
ComponentOne

PDFViewer for WPF and Silverlight

Copyright © 1987-2015 GrapeCity, Inc. All rights reserved.

ComponentOne, a division of GrapeCity

201 South Highland Avenue, Third Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15206 USA

Website: <http://www.componentone.com>
Sales: sales@componentone.com
Telephone: 1.800.858.2739 or 1.412.681.4343 (Pittsburgh, PA USA Office)

Trademarks

The ComponentOne product name is a trademark and ComponentOne is a registered trademark of GrapeCity, Inc. All other trademarks used herein are the properties of their respective owners.

Warranty

ComponentOne warrants that the media on which the software is delivered is free from defects in material and workmanship, assuming normal use, for a period of 90 days from the date of purchase. If a defect occurs during this time, you may return the defective media to ComponentOne, along with a dated proof of purchase, and ComponentOne will replace it at no charge. After 90 days, you can obtain a replacement for the defective media by sending it and a check for \$25 (to cover postage and handling) to ComponentOne.

Except for the express warranty of the original media on which the software is delivered is set forth here, ComponentOne makes no other warranties, express or implied. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information contained in this manual is correct as of the time it was written. ComponentOne is not responsible for any errors or omissions. ComponentOne's liability is limited to the amount you paid for the product. ComponentOne is not liable for any special, consequential, or other damages for any reason.

Copying and Distribution

While you are welcome to make backup copies of the software for your own use and protection, you are not permitted to make copies for the use of anyone else. We put a lot of time and effort into creating this product, and we appreciate your support in seeing that it is used by licensed users only.

Table of Contents

PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight Overview.....	16
Getting Started.....	17
Help with WPF and Silverlight Edition	17
PdfViewer Limitations.....	17
Quick Start.....	18
Step 1 of 3: Creating the C1PdfViewer Application	18
Step 2 of 3: Adding Content to the Page	20
Step 3 of 3: Running the C1PdfViewer Application	22
PdfViewer Elements.....	23
PdfViewer Features.....	23
Loading Documents	24
Asynchronous Loading	25
Loading Encrypted Files	26
PDFViewer in MVVM Applications.....	26
Run-Time Interaction	27
PdfViewer Content Area	27
PdfViewer Toolbar	28
Task-Based Help.....	31
Loading Documents from the Web.....	31
Opening Potentially Protected Files	33
API Reference.....	36
C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.5 Assembly	36
Namespaces	36
C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace.....	36
Overview	36
Classes.....	37
Bookmark.....	37
Overview	38
Members.....	39
Bookmark Constructor.....	39
Properties.....	40
Children Property.....	40
Page Property.....	41

Title Property	41
C1PdfViewer.....	42
Overview	43
Members.....	43
C1PdfViewer Constructor	59
Methods.....	60
ClipboardCopy Method.....	62
CloseDocument Method	62
FindNext Method	63
FindNext() Method.....	63
FindNext(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method	64
FindPrevious Method.....	65
FindPrevious() Method	65
FindPrevious(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method	66
GetPage Method	66
GetPages Method	67
GoToBookmark Method	68
GoToPage Method	68
LoadDocument Method.....	69
LoadDocument(String,String) Method.....	70
LoadDocument(Stream,String) Method	71
OnApplyTemplate Method	71
OpenDocument Method.....	72
PrintDocument Method.....	72
SaveDocument Method	73
SaveDocument() Method.....	74
SaveDocument(Stream) Method	74
ScrollToHorizontalOffset Method.....	75
ScrollToVerticalOffset Method	76
ZoomAt Method.....	76
Properties.....	77
AutoContentRotation Property.....	83
BlackoutWords Property.....	83
Bookmarks Property	84
ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property.....	84
ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility Property	85

DecreaseZoomCommand Property	85
DocumentInfo Property	86
ExtentHeight Property	86
ExtentWidth Property	87
FastMode Property	87
FindCount Property	88
FindNextCommand Property	88
FindNumber Property	89
FindPreviousCommand Property	89
FindText Property	90
FirstPageCommand Property	90
FormFields Property	91
HorizontalOffset Property	91
HorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property	92
IncreaseZoomCommand Property	93
IsFlowing Property	93
LastPageCommand Property	94
NextPageCommand Property	94
OpenButtonVisibility Property	95
OpenCommand Property	95
Orientation Property	96
PageCount Property	96
PageMargin Property	97
PageNumber Property	97
PageSeparation Property	98
PageSize Property	98
PageTemplate Property	99
PreviousPageCommand Property	99
PrintCommand Property	100
RenderMode Property	100
SaveCommand Property	101
ScrollableHeight Property	101
ScrollableWidth Property	102
ScrollBarStyle Property	102
SelectedText Property	103
SelectionBackground Property	103

Source Property	104
ToolBarStyle Property	104
ToolBarVisibility Property	105
VerticalOffset Property	105
VerticalScrollBarVisibility Property	106
ViewMode Property	106
ViewportGap Property	107
ViewportHeight Property	107
ViewportWidth Property	108
Zoom Property	108
Fields	109
BlackoutWordsProperty Field	112
ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	112
ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	113
DecreaseZoomCommandProperty Field	113
ExtentHeightProperty Field	114
ExtentWidthProperty Field	114
FindCountProperty Field	115
FindNextCommandProperty Field	115
FindNumberProperty Field	116
FindPreviousCommandProperty Field	117
FindTextProperty Field	117
FirstPageCommandProperty Field	118
HorizontalOffsetProperty Field	118
HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	119
IncreaseZoomCommandProperty Field	119
IsFlowingProperty Field	120
LastPageCommandProperty Field	120
NextPageCommandProperty Field	121
OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field	121
OpenCommandProperty Field	122
OrientationProperty Field	122
PageMarginProperty Field	123
PageSeparationProperty Field	124
PageSizeProperty Field	124
PageTemplateProperty Field	125

PreviousPageCommandProperty Field	125
PrintCommandProperty Field	126
RenderModeProperty Field	126
SaveCommandProperty Field	127
ScrollableHeightProperty Field	127
ScrollableWidthProperty Field	128
ScrollBarStyleProperty Field	128
SelectionBackgroundProperty Field.....	129
SourceProperty Field.....	129
ToolBarStyleProperty Field	130
ToolBarVisibilityProperty Field.....	131
VerticalOffsetProperty Field	131
VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	132
ViewModeProperty Field	132
ViewportGapProperty Field	133
ViewportHeightProperty Field	133
ViewportWidthProperty Field.....	134
ZoomProperty Field	134
Events.....	135
FindCountChanged Event.....	137
FindNumberChanged Event	138
FindTextChanged Event	139
IsFlowingChanged Event	140
PageCountChanged Event.....	141
PageNumberChanged Event	141
ParsingError Event	142
PreparedPage Event.....	143
PreparingPage Event.....	143
PropertyChanged Event	144
RequestNavigate Event.....	145
TextBlockAdded Event	146
ViewModeChanged Event.....	146
ZoomChanged Event	147
C1PdfViewerToolBar	148
Overview	149
Members.....	150

C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor	156
Methods	156
OnApplyTemplate Method	158
Properties	158
FindResults Property	161
OpenButtonVisibility Property	161
Viewer Property	162
Fields	162
FindResultsProperty Field	163
OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field	163
ViewerProperty Field	164
DocumentInfo	164
Overview	165
Members	166
Properties	167
Author Property	168
CreationDate Property	168
Creator Property	169
Keywords Property	169
ModDate Property	170
Producer Property	170
Subject Property	171
Title Property	171
Trapped Property	172
FindInfo	172
Overview	173
Members	174
FindInfo Constructor	174
Properties	175
FindCount Property	175
FindNumber Property	176
PageIndex Property	176
FormField	177
Overview	177
Members	178
FormField Constructor	179

Properties.....	179
FieldControl Property.....	180
FieldName Property	180
Value Property	181
FormFieldGroup	181
Overview	182
Members.....	183
Properties.....	183
FieldControls Property	184
ParsingErrorEventArgs	184
Overview	185
Members.....	186
Properties.....	186
ParsingException Property.....	187
PdfParserException	187
Overview	188
Members.....	189
PdfParserException Constructor.....	190
PdfPasswordException.....	191
Overview	191
Members.....	192
PdfPasswordException Constructor.....	193
PdfZoomConverter.....	194
Overview	195
Members.....	195
PdfZoomConverter Constructor	196
Methods.....	197
Convert Method.....	197
ConvertBack Method	198
PreparedPageEventArgs	200
Overview	200
Members.....	201
PreparingPageEventArgs.....	201
Overview	202
Members.....	203
RequestNavigateEventArgs.....	203

Overview	204
Members	204
RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor	205
Properties	206
Target Property	206
Uri Property	207
TextBlockAddedEventArgs	207
Overview	208
Members	209
Properties	209
TextBlock Property	210
Enumerations	210
RenderMode	210
ViewMode	211
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.4 Assembly	212
Namespaces	212
C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace	212
Overview	212
Classes	213
Bookmark	213
Overview	214
Members	215
Bookmark Constructor	215
Properties	216
Children Property	216
Page Property	217
Title Property	217
C1PdfPageContext	218
Overview	219
Members	219
Properties	220
Height Property	220
IsPageLoaded Property	221
Page Property	221
Width Property	222
C1PdfViewer	222

Overview	223
Members	224
C1PdfViewer Constructor	249
Methods	249
ClipboardCopy Method	253
CloseDocument Method	254
FindNext Method	254
FindNext() Method	255
FindNext(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method	255
FindPrevious Method	256
FindPrevious() Method	257
FindPrevious(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method	257
GetPage Method	258
GetPages Method	259
GoToBookmark Method	259
GoToPage Method	260
LoadDocument Method	261
LoadDocument(String,String) Method	261
LoadDocument(Stream,String) Method	262
OnApplyTemplate Method	263
OpenDocument Method	263
PrintDocument Method	264
SaveDocument Method	265
SaveDocument() Method	265
SaveDocument(Stream) Method	266
ScrollToHorizontalOffset Method	266
ScrollToVerticalOffset Method	267
ZoomAt Method	268
Properties	269
AutoContentRotation Property	276
BlackoutWords Property	276
Bookmarks Property	277
ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property	277
ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility Property	278
DecreaseZoomCommand Property	279
DocumentInfo Property	279

ExtentHeight Property	280
ExtentWidth Property	280
FastMode Property	281
FindCount Property	281
FindNextCommand Property	282
FindNumber Property	282
FindPreviousCommand Property	283
FindText Property	283
FirstPageCommand Property	284
FormFields Property	284
HorizontalOffset Property	285
HorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property	285
IncreaseZoomCommand Property	286
IsFlowing Property	286
LastPageCommand Property	287
NextPageCommand Property	287
OpenButtonVisibility Property	288
OpenCommand Property	288
Orientation Property	289
PageCount Property	289
PageMargin Property	290
PageNumber Property	290
PageSeparation Property	291
PageSize Property	291
PageTemplate Property	292
PreviousPageCommand Property	292
PrintCommand Property	293
RenderMode Property	293
SaveCommand Property	294
ScrollableHeight Property	294
ScrollableWidth Property	295
ScrollBarStyle Property	295
SelectedText Property	296
SelectionBackground Property	296
Source Property	297
ToolBarStyle Property	297

ToolbarVisibility Property	298
VerticalOffset Property	298
VerticalScrollBarVisibility Property	299
ViewMode Property.....	299
ViewportGap Property	300
ViewportHeight Property.....	300
ViewportWidth Property	301
Zoom Property	301
Fields	302
BlackoutWordsProperty Field	305
ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	305
ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	306
DecreaseZoomCommandProperty Field	306
ExtentHeightProperty Field.....	307
ExtentWidthProperty Field	308
FindCountProperty Field	308
FindNextCommandProperty Field	309
FindNumberProperty Field	309
FindPreviousCommandProperty Field	310
FindTextProperty Field.....	310
FirstPageCommandProperty Field	311
HorizontalOffsetProperty Field.....	311
HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	312
IncreaseZoomCommandProperty Field	312
IsFlowingProperty Field	313
LastPageCommandProperty Field.....	313
NextPageCommandProperty Field.....	314
OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field	315
OpenCommandProperty Field	315
OrientationProperty Field	316
PageMarginProperty Field	316
PageSeparationProperty Field	317
PageSizeProperty Field.....	317
PageTemplateProperty Field	318
PreviousPageCommandProperty Field	318
PrintCommandProperty Field	319

RenderModeProperty Field	319
SaveCommandProperty Field	320
ScrollableHeightProperty Field	321
ScrollableWidthProperty Field	321
ScrollBarStyleProperty Field	322
SelectionBackgroundProperty Field.....	322
SourceProperty Field.....	323
ToolbarStyleProperty Field	323
ToolbarVisibilityProperty Field.....	324
VerticalOffsetProperty Field	324
VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field	325
ViewModeProperty Field	325
ViewportGapProperty Field	326
ViewportHeightProperty Field	327
ViewportWidthProperty Field.....	327
ZoomProperty Field	328
Events.....	328
FindCountChanged Event.....	335
FindNumberChanged Event	336
FindTextChanged Event	336
IsFlowingChanged Event	337
PageCountChanged Event.....	338
PageNumberChanged Event	339
ParsingError Event	340
PreparedPage Event.....	340
PreparingPage Event.....	341
PropertyChanged Event	341
RequestNavigate Event.....	342
TextBlockAdded Event	343
ViewModeChanged Event.....	344
ZoomChanged Event	345
C1PdfViewerToolbar	345
Overview	346
Members.....	347
C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor	362
Methods.....	362

OnApplyTemplate Method	366
Properties.....	366
FindResults Property	370
OpenButtonVisibility Property	371
Viewer Property	371
Fields	372
FindResultsProperty Field	372
OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field	373
ViewerProperty Field	373
DocumentInfo	374
Overview	375
Members.....	375
Properties.....	376
Author Property	377
CreationDate Property.....	378
Creator Property	378
Keywords Property.....	379
ModDate Property	379
Producer Property.....	380
Subject Property	380
Title Property	381
Trapped Property	381
FindInfo	382
Overview	382
Members.....	383
FindInfo Constructor	384
Properties.....	384
FindCount Property.....	385
FindNumber Property	385
PageIndex Property.....	386
FormField	386
Overview	387
Members.....	388
FormField Constructor	388
Properties.....	389
FieldControl Property.....	389

FieldName Property	390
Value Property	390
FormFieldGroup	391
Overview	392
Members	392
Properties.....	393
FieldControls Property	393
ParsingErrorEventArgs	394
Overview	395
Members	395
Properties.....	396
ParsingException Property	396
PdfParserException	397
Overview	397
Members	398
PdfParserException Constructor.....	399
PdfPasswordException.....	400
Overview	401
Members	402
PdfPasswordException Constructor.....	403
PdfZoomConverter.....	404
Overview	404
Members	405
PdfZoomConverter Constructor	406
Methods.....	406
Convert Method.....	407
ConvertBack Method	408
PreparedPageEventArgs	409
Overview	410
Members	411
PreparingPageEventArgs.....	411
Overview	412
Members	412
RequestNavigateEventArgs.....	412
Overview	413
Members	414

RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor.....	415
Properties.....	415
Target Property	416
Uri Property.....	416
TextBlockAddedEventArgs.....	417
Overview	417
Members.....	418
Properties.....	419
TextBlock Property.....	419
Enumerations.....	420
RenderMode	420
ViewMode.....	420

PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight

Overview

Add PDF viewing capabilities to your WPF and Silverlight applications. **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight** can display PDF documents within your applications without Adobe Reader. The included C1PdfViewer control is a full-featured viewer with a toolbar. Load and save arbitrary PDF documents with support for page zooming and text printing, paging, zooming, searching, and more.

PdfViewer Key Features

PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight allows you to create customized, rich applications. Make the most of **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight** by taking advantage of the following key features:

- **View Pdf Files**

The [C1PdfViewer](#) control can be used to view PDF files in Silverlight. Use **C1PdfViewer** to display PDFs dynamically generated with **C1PdfDocument**, or view arbitrary PDF files on the client. PdfViewer has no external dependency on Adobe Reader to view or save PDF files.

- **PDF Specification Support**

[C1PdfViewer](#) supports a subset of the PDF 1.5 specification. There are a few important limitations including encryption, special fonts and rare image formats. Documents that use non-supported content will still render, but the formatting may be incorrect. It is recommended to use [C1PdfViewer](#) in a controlled environment where the features used by your PDF files can be tested before being used. The full list of limitations can be found in the documentation.

- **Load and Save Documents**

In addition to viewing generated reports, you can also use [C1PdfViewer](#) to save back PDF files to the local machine.

- **Printing Support**

□□□□□□ The [C1PdfViewer](#) allows users to print the current document in its entirety or print a selection of pages. Or print directly from code using the **PrintDocument** method.

- **Find Text**

Users can perform text searches within the document. As matches are found they are brought into view, and users can navigate through search results in a quick and intuitive manner.

- **Multiple View Modes**

The C1PdfViewer features multiple viewing modes so you can view documents at any scale. Users can set the zoom level to fit the page into view. View just 1 page or view multiple pages side by side.

- **Get Pages from Pdf**

After loading a PDF, you can obtain a list of its pages as FrameworkElements to customize how the user views each page. Just call the GetPages method. For example, fill a C1Book control with pages from a PDF.

- **Customize the Toolbar**

PdfViewer includes a default toolbar for quick development. Creating a custom toolbar for C1PdfViewer is very simple because each button in the default toolbar has a corresponding Command in the control.

Getting Started

Add PDF viewing capabilities to your Silverlight and WPF applications. **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight** can display PDF documents within your applications without Adobe Reader. The included **C1PdfViewer** control is a full-featured viewer with a toolbar. Load and save arbitrary PDF documents with support for page zooming and text printing, paging, zooming, searching, and more.

Help with WPF and Silverlight Edition

- For information on installing ComponentOne Studio WPF Edition, licensing, technical support, namespaces and creating a project with the control, please visit [Getting Started with WPF Edition](#).
- For information on installing ComponentOne Studio Silverlight Edition, licensing, technical support, namespaces and creating a project with the control, please visit [Getting Started with Silverlight Edition](#).

PdfViewer Limitations

While **PDFViewer for WPF and Silverlight** aims to provide a full-featured PDF viewer, it supports a subset of the PDF 1.5 standard and so, like most PDF viewers on the market, does have its limitations. These limitations focus in two areas: fonts, and images.

Fonts

C1PDFViewer supports the following font types:

- **Embedded TrueType fonts:** These are fonts specified using the "FontFile2" mechanism in PDF.
- **OpenType fonts:** These are successors of the TrueType fonts, and provide cross-platform compatibility as well as extensive language support.
- **Silverlight fonts:** This includes all font families supported by Silverlight.

- **PDF base fonts:** This includes fonts built into Adobe Acrobat such as Helvetica, Times, and Symbol.

The **C1PdfViewer** control does **not** support other font types available in the PDF specification, including Adobe Type 1 fonts (specified using the "FontFile" mechanism in the PDF file).

Documents that use non-supported fonts will still render, but the formatting will be incorrect (for example, the document may show overlapping text).

Images

C1PDFViewer supports most common image types, including all binary stream formats supported by Silverlight as well as deflated streams of several types (RGB, Monochrome, and several common indexed formats).

The **C1PdfViewer** control does not support some rare formats such as deflated JPG streams, or advanced features such as custom color spaces or halftones. Note that scanned PDF files may contain TIFF data which the **C1PdfViewer** control is currently not capable of rendering.

Quick Start

The following quick start guide is intended to get you up and running with **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight**. In this quick start you'll create a simple project using a **C1PdfViewer** control. You'll create a new WPF application, add the **C1PdfViewer** control to your application, add a PDF file that will be displayed in the **C1PdfViewer** control, and observe some of the run-time interactions possible with **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight**.

See Also

[Step 1 of 3: Creating the C1PdfViewer Application](#)

[Step 2 of 3: Adding Content to the Page](#)

[Step 3 of 3: Running the C1PdfViewer Application](#)

Step 1 of 3: Creating the C1PdfViewer Application

In this step you'll create a WPF or Silverlight application using **C1PdfViewer**. When you add a **C1PdfViewer** control to your application, you'll have a complete, functional document viewer interface that you can display PDF and HTML files in. To set up your project and add a **C1PdfViewer** control to your application, complete the following steps:

1. Create a new WPF or Silverlight project in Visual Studio. In this example the application will be named "QuickStart". If you name the project something else, in later steps you may need to change references to "QuickStart" with the name of your project.
2. In the Solution Explorer, right-click the project name and choose Add Reference. In the Add Reference dialog box, locate and select the C1.WPF and C1.WPF.PdfViewer or the C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer assemblies and click OK to add references to your project.
3. Open the XAML view of the MainWindow.xaml file; in this quick start you'll add the **C1PdfViewer** control using XAML markup.
4. Add the XAML namespace to the Window tag with the following markup:
`xmlns:c1="http://schemas.componentone.com/winfx/2006/xaml".`

The Window tag will now appear similar to the following:

```
<Window
x:Class="MainWindow"
xmlns=http://schemas.microsoft.com/winfx/2006/xaml/presentation
xmlns:x=http://schemas.microsoft.com/winfx/2006/xaml
xmlns:c1=http://schemas.componentone.com/winfx/2006/xaml
Title="ComponentOne PdfViewer for WPF" Height="275" Width="425">
```

This is a unified namespace that will enable you to work with most ComponentOne WPF or Silverlight controls without adding multiple namespaces.

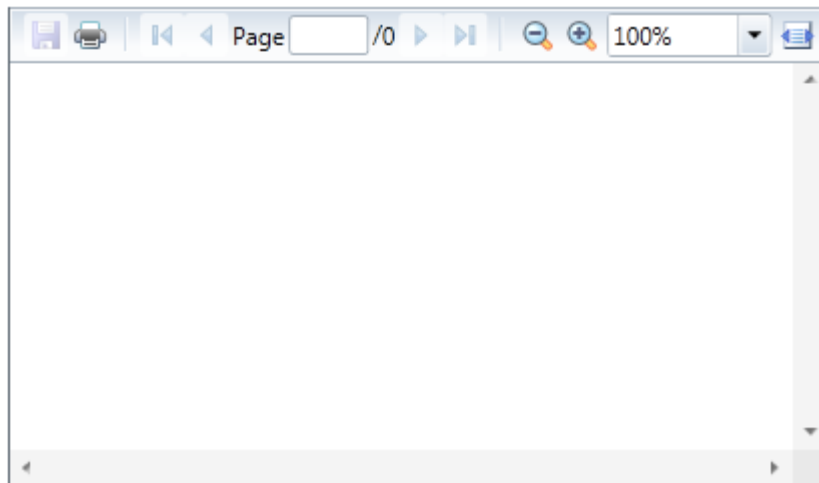
5. Add the `<c1:C1PdfViewer x:Name="C1PdfViewer1" />` tag within the Grid tags on the page to add the C1PDFViewer control to the application.

The XAML will appear similar to the following:

```
<Grid>
<c1:C1PdfViewer x:Name="C1PdfViewer1" />

</Grid>
```

This will add a **C1PdfViewer** control named "C1PdfViewer1" to the application. If you run the application now, it will appear similar to the following image:



You've successfully set up your application's user interface, but if you run your application now you'll see that the C1PdfViewer control currently contains no content. In the next steps you'll add content to the **C1PdfViewer** control, and then you'll observe some of the run-time interactions possible with the control.

Step 2 of 3: Adding Content to the Page

In the previous step you created a WPF or Silverlight application and added the [C1PdfViewer](#) control to your project. In this step you'll add PDF content to the **C1PdfViewer** control. Note that in this step you will add a PDF file that is included with the **WPF Edition** samples, which are by default installed in the **Documents** or **MyDocuments** folder in the **Documents\ComponentOne Samples\WPF** directory. If you choose, you can instead use another PDF file and adapt the steps. To customize your project and add a PDF file to the **C1PdfViewer** control in your application, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Solution Explorer, right-click the project name, and select **Add | Existing Item**.
2. In the **Add Existing Item** dialog box, locate the **C1XapOptimizer.pdf** file included in the **ControlExplorer** sample. In the file type drop-down box, you may need to choose **All Files** to view the PDF file. Note that if you choose, you can instead pick another PDF file to use.
3. In the Solution Explorer, click the PDF file you just added to the application. In the Properties window, set its **BuildAction** property to **Resource** and confirm that the **Copy to Output Directory** item is set to **Do not Copy**.
4. Switch to Code view by right-clicking the page and selecting **View Code**.
5. Add the following imports statement at the top of the page:

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Imports C1.WPF.PdfViewer Imports C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer</pre>	
C#	Copy Code
<pre>using C1.WPF.PdfViewer; using C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer;</pre>	

- 6.
7. Add the following code to the Window class to create the **Window_Loaded** event handler:

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Private Sub Window_Loaded(ByVal sender As System.Object, ByVal e As System.Windows.RoutedEventArgs) Handles MyBase.Loaded</pre>	

```

    Dim resource = Application.GetResourceStream(New
Uri("QuickStart;component/C1XapOptimizer.pdf", UriKind.Relative))
Me.C1PdfViewer1.LoadDocument(resource.Stream)
End Sub

```

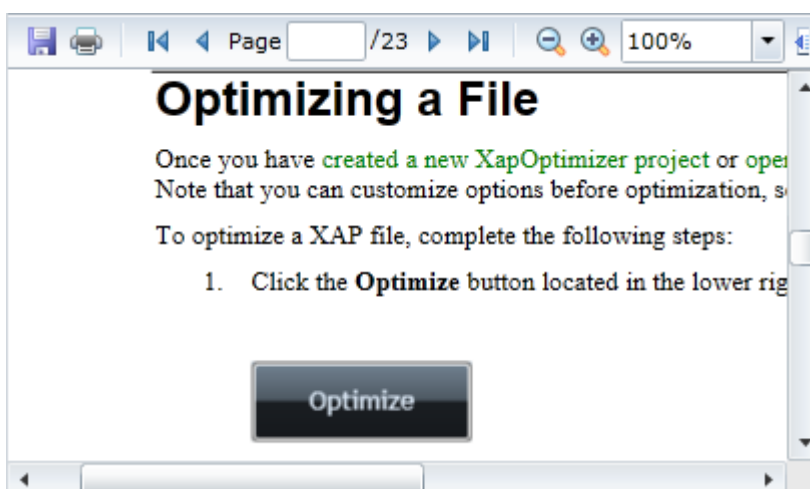
8.

C#	Copy Code
<pre> private void Window_Loaded(object sender, RoutedEventArgs e) { InitializeComponent(); var resource = Application.GetResourceStream(new Uri("QuickStart;component/C1XapOptimizer.pdf", UriKind.Relative)); this.C1PdfViewer1.LoadDocument(resource.Stream); } </pre>	

9.

This code adds a stream and loads the stream into the **C1PdfViewer** control. Note that if you named the application differently, you will need to replace "QuickStart" with the name of your project. If you added a different PDF file, replace "C1XapOptimizer.pdf" with the name of your file.

If you run the application now, it will appear in the content window within the **C1PdfViewer** control:



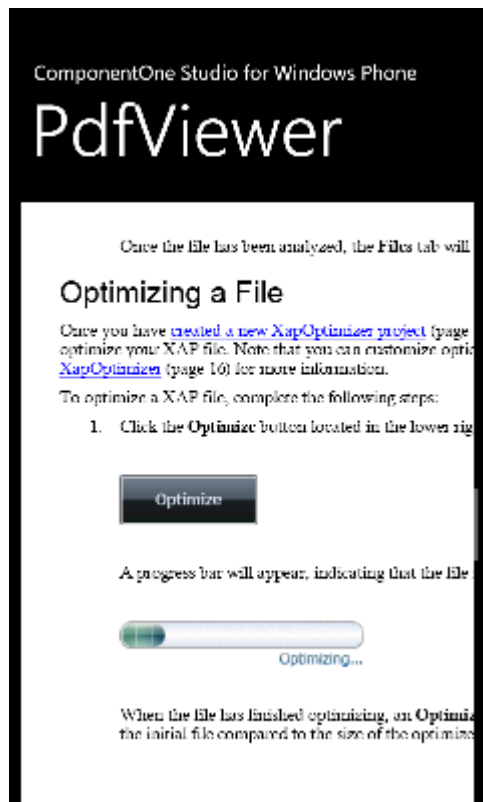
In this step you added content to the **C1PdfViewer** control. In the next step you'll view some of the run-time interactions possible in the control.

Step 3 of 3: Running the C1PdfViewer Application

Now that you've created a WPF or Silverlight application and added content to the [C1PdfViewer](#) control, the only thing left to do is run your application. To run your application and observe **C1PDFViewer's** run-time behavior, complete the following steps:

1. From the Debug menu, select **Start Debugging** to view how your application will appear at run time.

The application will appear similar to the following:



The [C1PdfViewer](#) control appears as a toolbar and content area. Notice that the PDF file you added appears in the content area of the control.

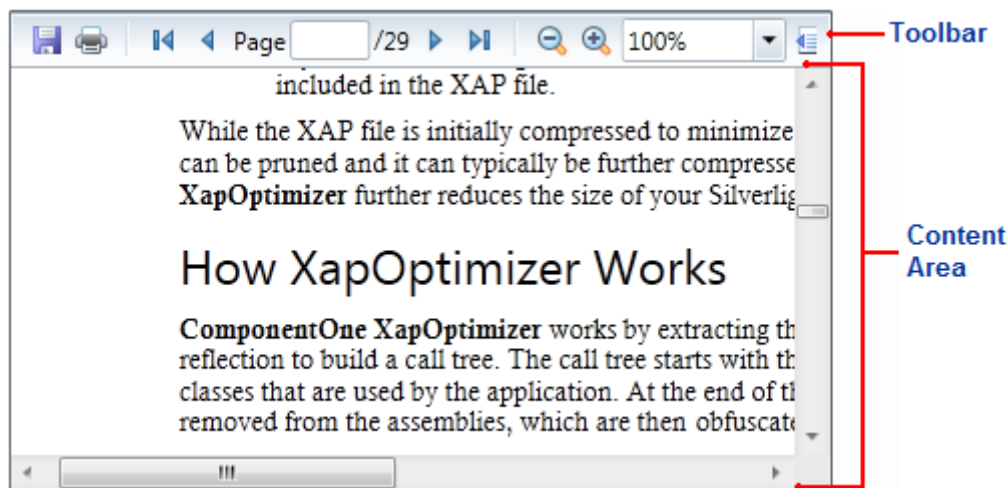
2. In the toolbar, click the **Next Page** arrow button to move to the next page of the PDF file. You can return to the previous page by clicking the Previous Page arrow button. You can also navigate to the first or last page of the document using the **First Page** and **Last Page** buttons.
3. Click the **Zoom Out** button to view more of the **PDF** in the window. Note that you can also choose a zoom level by clicking the Zoom drop-down box.
4. Click the **Fit Width** button to automatically fit the width of the PDF file to the size of the viewer's content window. Other options include OnePage to view the entire page in the available space and TwoPage to view two pages of the document in the available space.

5. Click in the **Search** text box and enter text to search for – for example "obfuscate". Notice that the document scrolls to the next instance of that word and that the word is highlighted in the PDF file. The toolbar also displays the number of instances of that word or phrase. You can click the **Find Previous** and **Find Next** buttons to navigate to the previous or next instance of the word.
6. Click the **Save** button. In the **Save As** dialog box enter a name for the file and click the **Save** button to save the file to a location of your choice. If you choose, you can click the **Print** button in the toolbar to print the file.

Congratulations! You've completed the **C1PDFViewer** quick start and created a simple WPF and/or Silverlight application, added and customized a **C1PDFViewer** control, and viewed some of the run-time capabilities of the control.

PdfViewer Elements

The [C1PdfViewer](#) control consists of two parts: a toolbar and a content area. The image below identifies the toolbar and content area:



Any HTML content or PDF that you load into the [C1PdfViewer](#) control will be viewed in the content area. The toolbar allows users to manipulate the content at run time, for example to print or zoom the content. For more information about the content area and toolbar, see the [PdfViewer Content Area](#) and [PdfViewer Toolbar](#) topics.

PdfViewer for WPF also includes the [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#) control which consists of just the toolbar element.

PdfViewer Features

The following sections provide details about C1PdfViewer's features.

See Also

[Loading Documents](#)

[PDFViewer in MVVM Applications](#)

Loading Documents

To open an existing PDF file you can use the LoadDocument or LoadDocumentAsync method by passing a stream to the file. To open a file selected by the user, complete the following code:

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Dim openPicker As New FileOpenPicker() openPicker.FileTypeFilter.Add(".pdf") Dim file As StorageFile = Await openPicker.PickSingleFileAsync() If file IsNot Nothing Then Dim stream As Stream = Await file.OpenStreamForReadAsync() pdfViewer.LoadDocument(stream) End If</pre>	

C#	Copy Code
<pre>FileOpenPicker openPicker = new FileOpenPicker(); openPicker.FileTypeFilter.Add(".pdf"); StorageFile file = await openPicker.PickSingleFileAsync(); if (file != null) { Stream stream = await file.OpenStreamForReadAsync(); pdfViewer.LoadDocument(stream); }</pre>	

See Also

[Asynchronous Loading](#)

[Loading Encrypted Files](#)

Task-Based Help

[Loading Documents from the Web](#)

[Opening Potentially Protected Files](#)

Asynchronous Loading

For better performance you can have the **C1PdfViewer** control load documents in the background asynchronously. Using the .NET await keyword, you can easily call asynchronous methods. To open a file selected by the user asynchronously, complete the following code:

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Dim openPicker As New FileOpenPicker() openPicker.FileTypeFilter.Add(".pdf") Dim file As StorageFile = Await openPicker.PickSingleFileAsync() If file IsNot Nothing Then Dim stream As Stream = Await file.OpenStreamForReadAsync() Await pdfViewer.LoadDocumentAsync(stream) End If</pre>	

C#	Copy Code
<pre>FileOpenPicker openPicker = new FileOpenPicker(); openPicker.FileTypeFilter.Add(".pdf"); StorageFile file = await openPicker.PickSingleFileAsync(); if (file != null) { Stream stream = await file.OpenStreamForReadAsync(); await pdfViewer.LoadDocumentAsync(stream); }</pre>	

Note that in order to use the 'await' keyword, the event or method in which the call is made from must be marked as asynchronous by using the 'async' keyword.

Loading Encrypted Files

You can open encrypted files using the **C1PdfViewer** so long as you have the password that the file was encrypted with. To load password protected PDF documents use the LoadDocument or LoadDocumentAsync methods with the password as a parameter.

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Dim password As String = "password" Await pdfViewer.LoadDocumentAsync(stream, password)</pre>	

C#	Copy Code
<pre>string password = "password"; await pdfViewer.LoadDocumentAsync(stream, password);</pre>	

For a complete example that shows how to open encrypted and non-encrypted files together, see the topic [Opening Potentially Protected Files](#).

See Also

[Opening Potentially Protected Files](#)

PDFViewer in MVVM Applications

You can use the **C1PdfViewer** control in MVVM applications by binding its Source property to some public property from your View Model. The Source should be bound to a property of type Uri.

For example, add a property to your View Model named "SourceUri" of type Uri:

```
public Uri SourceUri {
    get; set; }
```

In XAML, you would bind the C1PdfViewer to this property like this:

```
<c1:C1PdfViewer x:Name="pdfViewer" Source="{Binding SourceUri}" />
```

Run-Time Interaction

Users can interact with items in the toolbar and content area of the **C1PdfViewer** control at run time. Users can move and drag content in the content area or use the toolbar to manipulate the document displayed in the content area.

See Also

[PdfViewer Content Area](#)

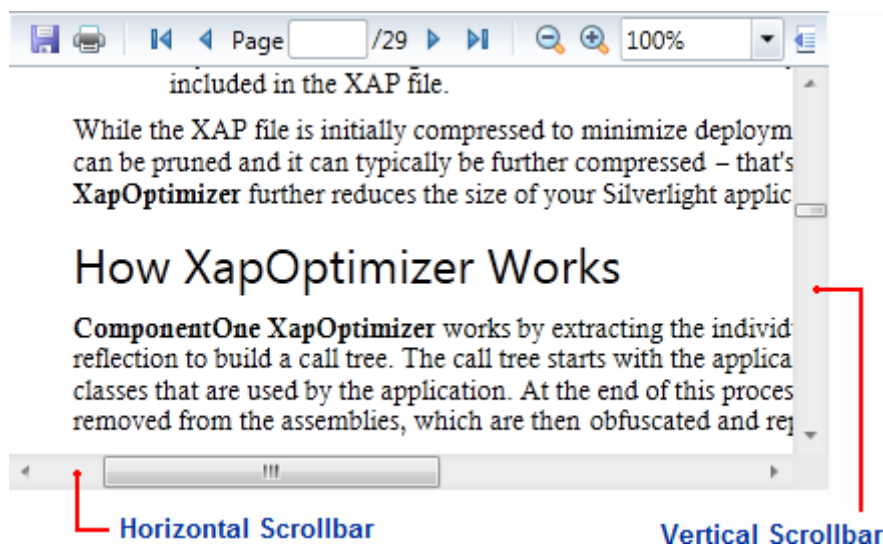
[PdfViewer Toolbar](#)

PdfViewer Content Area

At run time, users can manipulate content in the content area, scrolling, selecting, and copying content from the C1PdfViewer control.

Scrolling Content

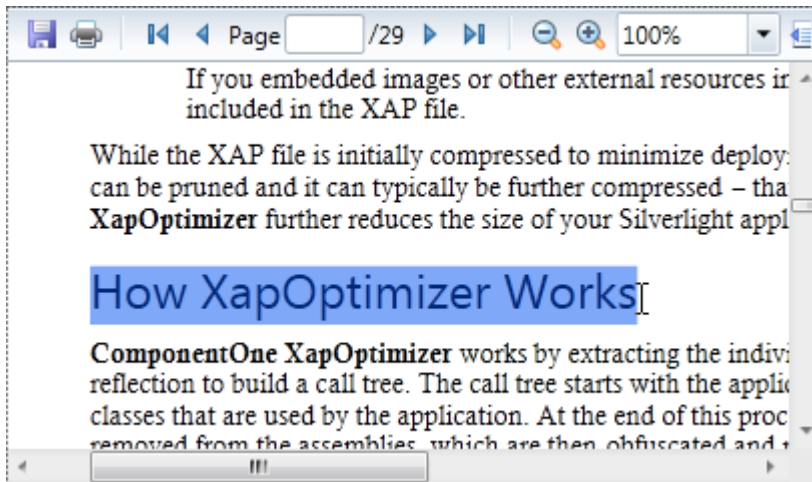
When the content of the control is taller and wider than the viewing area of the control's content area, scrollbars appear to allow users to move to different areas of the document:



You can scroll through the content area using the arrow buttons, moving the scrollbar thumb buttons, with the keyboard arrow buttons, or with the mouse scroll wheel.

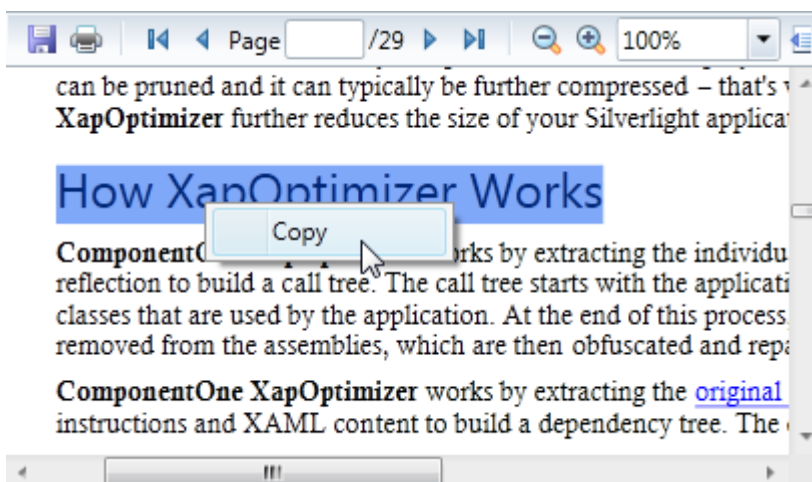
Selecting Content

You can select content using by clicking and dragging the mouse cursor over the content you want to select. When content is selected, it will appear highlight. For example, the words "How XapOptimizer Works" are selected in the image below:



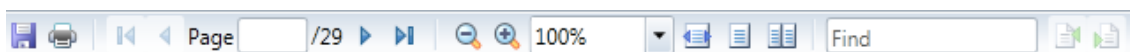
Copying Content

The C1PdfViewer control includes a context menu that allows you to copy content. First select the content that you want to copy and then right-click the document. A context menu will appear; by selecting Copy in the context menu you can copy the content:










PdfViewer Toolbar


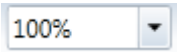





At run time, users can use the toolbar to manipulate the document displayed in the content area. The toolbar appears similar to the following image by default:



Note that some items in the toolbar are not active or visible by default. For example, the Previous Page button is not active when on the first page of the document. The following options are included in the toolbar:

Image	Name	Description
-------	------	-------------

	Save	Saves the document.
	Print	Prints the document.
	First Page	Navigates to the first page in the document.
	Previous Page	Navigates to the previous page in the document.
Page <input type="text" value="3"/> /29	Page	Navigates to the a specific page entered in the text box.
	Next Page	Navigates to the next page in the document.
	Last Page	Navigates to the last page in the document.
	Zoom Out	Zooms out of the document

	Zoom In	Zooms into the document.
	Zoom	Zooms to the value selected.
	Fit Width	Fits the width of the document to the size of the control.
	One Page	Displays one page.
	Two Pages	Displays two pages side-by-side.
	Find	Indicates text to search for in the document.
	Find Previous	Finds the previous instance of the searched text.

Task-Based Help

The task-based help assumes that you are familiar with programming in Visual Studio and know how to use the **C1PdfViewer** control in general. If you are unfamiliar with the **PdfViewer for WPF and Silverlight** product, please see the Quick Start first.

Each topic in this section provides a solution for specific tasks using **C1PdfViewer**.

Each task-based help topic also assumes that you have created a new project.

See Also

[Loading Documents from the Web](#)

[Opening Potentially Protected Files](#)

Loading Documents from the Web

To load a file from the Web you must first download it to your application using an asynchronous request object such as HttpClient. Then you simply pass the resulting stream to the LoadDocument method or LoadDocumentAsync method. The following code snippet example uses an HTTP request:

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Private Sub LoadDocument() ' load file from the Web Dim client As New HttpClient() Dim url As String = "http://cdn.componentone.com/files/win8/Win8_UXG_RTM.pdf" Try Dim stream = Await client.GetStreamAsync(New Uri(url, UriKind.Absolute)) pdfViewer.LoadDocument(stream) Catch Dim dialog = New MessageDialog("There was an error attempting to download the document.") dialog.ShowAsync() End Try End Sub</pre>	

C#	Copy Code
<pre>private async void LoadDocument() { // load file from the Web HttpClient client = new HttpClient(); string url = "http://cdn.componentone.com/files/win8/Win8_UXG_RTM.pdf"; try { var stream = await client.GetStreamAsync(new Uri(url, UriKind.Absolute)); pdfViewer.LoadDocument(stream); } catch { var dialog = new MessageDialog("There was an error attempting to download the document."); dialog.ShowAsync(); } }</pre>	

Opening Potentially Protected Files

When giving the end-user the ability to open a PDF file, sometimes you can't predict whether or not the file will be password protected or not. The following sample method demonstrates how to perform this check and open the document accordingly.

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre>Private Sub _btnOpen_Click(sender As Object, e As RoutedEventArgs) Dim dlg = New OpenFileDialog() dlg.Filter = "Pdf files (*.pdf) *.pdf" If dlg.ShowDialog().Value Then Dim ms = New System.IO.MemoryStream() Using stream = dlg.File.OpenRead() stream.CopyTo(ms) End Using LoadProtectedDocument(ms, Nothing) End If End Sub</pre>	

C#	Copy Code
<pre>void _btnOpen_Click(object sender, RoutedEventArgs e) { var dlg = new OpenFileDialog(); dlg.Filter = "Pdf files (*.pdf) *.pdf";</pre>	

```

        if (dlg.ShowDialog().Value)
        {
            var ms = new System.IO.MemoryStream();

            using (var stream = dlg.File.OpenRead())
            {

                stream.CopyTo(ms);
            }

            LoadProtectedDocument(ms, null);
        }
    }
}

```

If a protected file is attempted to be read, then we will call the LoadProtectedDocument method. Calling this method with null for a password will open unprotected files. If the file is password-protected (encrypted), an Exception will be thrown and caught. The user will then be prompted for the actual password and the method will call itself recursively.

Visual Basic	Copy Code
<pre> ' loads password-protected Pdf documents. Private Sub LoadProtectedDocument(stream As System.IO.MemoryStream, password As String) Try stream.Position = 0 _viewer.LoadDocument(stream, password) Catch x As Exception 'if (x.Message.IndexOf("password") > -1) '{ Dim msg = "This file seems to be password-protected." & vbCrLf & vbLf & "Please provide the password and try again." C1.Silverlight.C1PromptBox.Show(msg, "Enter Password", Function(text, result) If result = MessageBoxResult.OK Then ' try again using the password provided by the user LoadProtectedDocument(stream, text) End If }) } } </pre>	

```

        'else
        '{
            '    throw;
        '}'
        End Function)
    End Try
End Sub

```

C#	Copy Code
<pre> // loads password-protected Pdf documents. void LoadProtectedDocument(System.IO.MemoryStream stream, string password) { try { stream.Position = 0; _viewer.LoadDocument(stream, password); } catch (Exception x) { //if (x.Message.IndexOf("password") > -1) //{ var msg = "This file seems to be password- protected.\r\nPlease provide the password and try again."; C1.Silverlight.C1PromptBox.Show(msg, "Enter Password", (text, result) => { if (result == MessageBoxResult.OK) { // try again using the password provided by the user LoadProtectedDocument(stream, text); } }); //} //else //{ // throw; </pre>	

```

    }
}

```

API Reference










C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.5 Assembly







Namespaces

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace



Overview

Classes

	Class	Description
	Bookmark	Item in the outline tree.
	C1PdfViewer	Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.
	C1PdfViewerToolbar	Provides tools for controlling a C1PdfViewer .
	DocumentInfo	A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.
	FindInfo	Get the information of the currently selected FindText .
	FormField	A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.
	FormFieldGroup	A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.
	ParsingErrorEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.ParsingError event.
	PdfParserException	Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

 PdfPasswordException	Exception thrown when incorreccted of a user password for parsing PDF documents.
 PdfZoomConverter	Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.
 PreparedPageEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage event.
 PreparingPageEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage event.
 RequestNavigateEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate event.
 TextBlockAddedEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded event.

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
 RenderMode	
 ViewMode	This Enumeration describes zoom options that determine how pages are displayed in the viewport.

See Also

Reference

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.5 Assembly](#)

Classes

Bookmark

Item in the outline tree.

Object Model

Bookmark

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class Bookmark	
C#	

```
public class Bookmark
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.Bookmark

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Item in the outline tree.

Object Model

Bookmark

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class Bookmark
```

C#

```
public class Bookmark
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.Bookmark

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

Members

[Properties](#)




The following tables list the members exposed by [Bookmark](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	Bookmark Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Children	Gets the collection of sub-items.
	Page	Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.
	Title	Gets the text for this item.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

Bookmark Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public Bookmark()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)




Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [Bookmark members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Children	Gets the collection of sub-items.
	Page	Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.
	Title	Gets the text for this item.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Children Property

Gets the collection of sub-items.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property Children As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of Bookmark)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<Bookmark> Children {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

Page Property

Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Page As System.Integer</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.int Page {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

Title Property

Gets the text for this item.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Title As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Title {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

C1PdfViewer

Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.

Object Model

C1PdfViewer

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1PdfViewer
    Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control
```

C#

```
public class C1PdfViewer : System.Windows.Controls.Control
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
    System.Windows.DependencyObject
        System.Windows.UIElement
            System.Windows.FrameworkElement
                System.Windows.Controls.Control
                    C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewer
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.

Object Model

C1PdfViewer

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewer Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1PdfViewer : System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Windows.DependencyObject
 System.Windows.UIElement
 System.Windows.FrameworkElement
 System.Windows.Controls.Control
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)


[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)







The following tables list the members exposed by [C1PdfViewer](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1PdfViewer Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a C1PdfViewer .









[Top](#)

Public Fields

	Name	Description
 S	BlackoutWordsProperty	Identifies the BlackoutWords dependency property.
 S	ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S	ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S	DecreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the DecreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
 S	ExtentHeightProperty	Identifies the ExtentHeight dependency property.
 S	ExtentWidthProperty	Identifies the ExtentWidth dependency property.
 S	FindCountProperty	Identifies the FindCount dependency property.
 S	FindNextCommandProperty	Identifies the FindNextCommand dependency property.
 S	FindNumberProperty	Identifies the FindNumber dependency property.




◆ S	FindPreviousCommandProperty	Identifies the FindPreviousCommand dependency property.
◆ S	FindTextProperty	Identifies the FindText dependency property.
◆ S	FirstPageCommandProperty	Identifies the FirstPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	HorizontalOffsetProperty	Identifies the HorizontalOffset dependency property.
◆ S	HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the HorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	IncreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the IncreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
◆ S	IsFlowingProperty	Identifies the IsFlowing dependency property.
◆ S	LastPageCommandProperty	Identifies the LastPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	NextPageCommandProperty	Identifies the NextPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	OpenCommandProperty	Identifies the OpenCommand dependency property.
◆ S	OrientationProperty	Identifies the Orientation dependency property.
◆ S	PageMarginProperty	Identifies the PageMargin dependency property.
















◆ S	PageSeparationProperty	Identifies the PageSeparation dependency property.
◆ S	PageSizeProperty	Identifies the PageSize dependency property.
◆ S	PageTemplateProperty	Identifies the PageTemplate dependency property.
◆ S	PreviousPageCommandProperty	Identifies the PreviousPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	PrintCommandProperty	Identifies the PrintCommand dependency property.
◆ S	RenderModeProperty	
◆ S	SaveCommandProperty	Identifies the SaveCommand dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollableHeightProperty	Identifies the ScrollableHeight dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollableWidthProperty	Identifies the ScrollableWidth dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ScrollBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S	SelectionBackgroundProperty	Identifies the SelectionBackground dependency property.
◆ S	SourceProperty	Load a PDF document from a System.IO.Stream . Gets or sets the uri of the document.
◆ S	ToolBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ToolBarStyle dependency property.















 S	ToolBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ToolBarVisibility dependency property.
 S	VerticalOffsetProperty	Identifies the VerticalOffset dependency property.
 S	VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the VerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S	ViewModeProperty	Identifies the ViewMode dependency property.
 S	ViewportGapProperty	Identifies the ViewportGap dependency property.
 S	ViewportHeightProperty	Identifies the ViewportHeight dependency property.
 S	ViewportWidthProperty	Identifies the ViewportWidth dependency property.
 S	ZoomProperty	Identifies the Zoom dependency property.
















[Top](#)















Public Properties

















	Name	Description
	ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)













	AutoContentRotation	Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.
	Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BlackoutWords	Gets or sets specific text as black out.
	Bookmarks	Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.
	BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CharacterSpacing	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
	ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
	Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DecreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that decreases zoom.
	DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)













 Dispatcher	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.DependencyObject</code>)
 DocumentInfo	Gets a value that contain document information
 Effect	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.UIElement</code>)
 ExtentHeight	Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 ExtentWidth	Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 FastMode	Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.
 FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
 FindNextCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindNext operation.
 FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
 FindPreviousCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindPrevious operation.
 FindText	Gets or sets the text that will be searched by FindNext and FindPrevious .
 FirstPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the first page.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.Controls.Control</code>)





	FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FormFields	A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.
	Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	HorizontalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.
	HorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
	IncreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that increases zoom.
	IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	IsFlowing	Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.
	IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LastPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the last page.
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 NextPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the next page.
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OpenCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that opens the document using System.Windows.Controls.OpenFileDialog .

	Orientation	Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.
	Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	PageCount	Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.
	PageMargin	Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
	PageNumber	Gets the index of the first displayed page.
	PageSeparation	Gets or sets the separation between pages.
	PageSize	Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
	PageTemplate	Gets or sets the System.Windows.DataTemplate used to display pages.
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	PreviousPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the previous page.
	PrintCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the PrintDocument operation.
	Projection	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	RenderMode	
	RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)














	Resources	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>)
	SaveCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that saves the document using System.Windows.Controls.SaveFileDialog .
	ScrollableHeight	Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.
	ScrollableWidth	Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.
	ScrollBarStyle	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Style used by the System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar control contained in the default template.
	SelectedText	Gets the current selection.
	SelectionBackground	Gets or sets a System.Windows.Media.Brush for this C1PdfViewer 's selection.
	Source	Gets or sets the uri of the document.
	Style	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.Controls.Control</code>)
	TabNavigation	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.Controls.Control</code>)
	Tag	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>)

	Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	ToolBarStyle	Gets or set the style applied to this C1PdfViewer 's toolbar.
	ToolBarVisibility	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Visibility of this C1PdfViewer toolbar.
	Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	VerticalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.
	VerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
	ViewMode	Gets or sets the ViewMode for this C1PdfViewer .
	ViewportGap	Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.
	ViewportHeight	Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.





	ViewportWidth	Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.
	Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Zoom	Gets or sets the document zoom.

[Top](#)

Public Methods















	Name	Description
	AddHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ClearValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
	ClipboardCopy	Copy the current selection to the clipboard.
	CloseDocument	Closes the current document.
	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	FindNext	Overloaded. Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
	FindPrevious	Overloaded. Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)





















≡◆	GetPage	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElement that represent a specified document page.
≡◆	GetPages	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElements that represent the document pages.
≡◆	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GoToBookmark	Jump to a specified bookmark.
≡◆	GoToPage	Jump to a specified page number.
≡◆	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	LoadDocument	Overloaded. Load a PDF document from a file.
≡◆	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewer control when a new template is applied.
≡◆	OpenDocument	Open a file.
≡◆	PrintDocument	Print the current document.
≡◆	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	SaveDocument	Overloaded. Save the current document to a file.
≡◆	ScrollToHorizontalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.
≡◆	ScrollToVerticalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.
≡◆	SetBinding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)









 SetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ZoomAt	Call a zooms animation.

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	BindingValidationError	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	FindCountChanged	Event raised when the FindCount property has changed.
	FindNumberChanged	Event raised when the FindNumber property has changed.
	FindTextChanged	Event raised when the FindText property has changed.
	GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	IsFlowingChanged	Event raised when the IsFlowing property has changed.
	KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MediaCommand	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PageCountChanged	Event raised when the PageCount property has changed.
	PageNumberChanged	Event raised when the PageNumber property has changed.
	ParsingError	Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.
	PreparedPage	Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.
	PreparingPage	Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.
	PropertyChanged	Occurs when a property value changes.
	RequestNavigate	Fired when a link from a document is clicked.

	SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TextBlockAdded	Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.
	TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputStart	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputUpdate	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ViewModeChanged	Event raised when the ViewMode property has changed.
	ZoomChanged	Event raised when the Zoom property has changed.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

C1PdfViewer Constructor

Initializes a new instance of a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1PdfViewer()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Methods

%%scrap%%




" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewer members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
≡	AddHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	ClearValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	ClipboardCopy	Copy the current selection to the clipboard.
≡	CloseDocument	Closes the current document.
≡	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	FindNext	Overloaded. Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
≡	FindPrevious	Overloaded. Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	GetPage	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElement that represent a specified document page.

≡	GetPages	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElements that represent the document pages.
≡	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GoToBookmark	Jump to a specified bookmark.
≡	GoToPage	Jump to a specified page number.
≡	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	LoadDocument	Overloaded. Load a PDF document from a file.
≡	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewer control when a new template is applied.
≡	OpenDocument	Open a file.
≡	PrintDocument	Print the current document.
≡	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	SaveDocument	Overloaded. Save the current document to a file.
≡	ScrollToHorizontalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.
≡	ScrollToVerticalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.
≡	SetBinding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	SetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)

	TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ZoomAt	Call a zooms animation.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ClipboardCopy Method

Copy the current selection to the clipboard.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Sub ClipboardCopy()</code>	
C#	
<code>public void ClipboardCopy()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

CloseDocument Method

Closes the current document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Sub CloseDocument()</code>	

C#

```
public void CloseDocument()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNext Method

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#).

Overload List

Overload	Description
FindNext()	Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
FindNext(IList<FrameworkElement>)	Go to the next occurrence of FindText in the specialized pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNext() Method

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub FindNext()
```

```
C#
```

```
public void FindNext()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

FindNext(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#) in the specialized pages.

Syntax

```
Visual Basic (Declaration)
```

```
Public Overloads Function FindNext( _  
    ByVal source As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement) _  
) As FindInfo
```

```
C#
```

```
public FindInfo FindNext(  
    System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> source  
)
```

Parameters

source

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

FindPrevious Method

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#).

Overload List

Overload	Description
FindPrevious()	Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .
FindPrevious(IList<FrameworkElement>)	Go to the previous occurrence of FindText in the specialized pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindPrevious() Method

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overloads Sub FindPrevious()</code>	
C#	
<code>public void FindPrevious()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

FindPrevious(IList<FrameworkElement>) Method

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#) in the specialized pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Function FindPrevious(_ ByVal source As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement) _) As FindInfo</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public FindInfo FindPrevious(System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> source)</pre>	

Parameters

source

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

GetPage Method

The number of the page to get.

Returns a copy of the **FrameworkElement** that represent a specified document page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function GetPage(_</pre>	

<pre> ByVal pageNumber As System.Integer _) As System.Windows.FrameworkElement </pre>	
C#	
<pre> public System.Windows.FrameworkElement GetPage(System.Int pageNumber) </pre>	

Parameters

pageNumber

The number of the page to get.

Return Value

A copy of the **FrameworkElement** that represent a specified document pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GetPages Method

Returns a copy of the **FrameworkElements** that represent the document pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> Public Function GetPages() As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement) </pre>	
C#	
<pre> public System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> GetPages() </pre>	

Return Value

A copy of the **FrameworkElements** that represent the document pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GoToBookmark Method

The multilevel title of the bookmark to jump to.

Jump to a specified bookmark.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub GoToBookmark( _  
    ByVal ParamArray title() As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public void GoToBookmark(  
    params System.string[] title  
)
```

Parameters

title

The multilevel title of the bookmark to jump to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GoToPage Method

The number of the page to jump to.

Jump to a specified page number.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub GoToPage( _  
    ByVal pageNumber As System.Integer _  
)
```

C#

```
public void GoToPage(  
    System.int pageNumber  
)
```

Parameters

pageNumber

The number of the page to jump to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LoadDocument Method

Load a PDF document from a file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
LoadDocument(String,String)	Load a PDF document from a file.
LoadDocument(Stream,String)	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LoadDocument(String,String) Method

The name of the file that contains the PDF document.

A user password for a a PDF document.

Load a PDF document from a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub LoadDocument( _  
    ByVal fileName As System.String, _  
    Optional ByVal password As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public void LoadDocument(  
    System.string fileName,  
    System.string password  
)
```

Parameters

fileName

The name of the file that contains the PDF document.

password

A user password for a a PDF document.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

LoadDocument(Stream,String) Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Sub LoadDocument(_ ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream, _ Optional ByVal password As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void LoadDocument(System.IO.Stream stream, System.string password)</pre>	

Parameters

stream

password

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

OnApplyTemplate Method

Builds the visual tree for the [C1PdfViewer](#) control when a new template is applied.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overrides Sub OnApplyTemplate()</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public override void OnApplyTemplate()</pre>	

Remarks

This method is invoked whenever application code or an internal process, such as a rebuilding layout pass, calls the **ApplyTemplate** method.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenDocument Method
Open a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Sub OpenDocument()</code>	
C#	
<code>public void OpenDocument()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintDocument Method
The name used when printing.
Print the current document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

```
Public Sub PrintDocument( _
    Optional ByVal documentName As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public void PrintDocument(
    System.string documentName
)
```

Parameters

documentName

The name used when printing.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveDocument Method

Save the current document to a file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
SaveDocument()	Save the current document to a file.
SaveDocument(Stream)	Save the current document to a System.IO.Stream .

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveDocument() Method

Save the current document to a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overloads Sub SaveDocument()	
C#	
public void SaveDocument()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

SaveDocument(Stream) Method

The stream where the current document is saved.

Save the current document to a **System.IO.Stream**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overloads Sub SaveDocument(_ ByVal <i>stream</i> As System.IO.Stream _)	
C#	
public void SaveDocument(System.IO.Stream <i>stream</i>)	

Parameters

stream

The stream where the current document is saved.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

ScrollToHorizontalOffset Method

The target horizontal offset position.

Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub ScrollToHorizontalOffset(_ ByVal offset As System.Double _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void ScrollToHorizontalOffset(System.double offset)</pre>	

Parameters

offset

The target horizontal offset position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollToVerticalOffset Method

The target vertical offset position.

Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub ScrollToVerticalOffset(_ ByVal offset As System.Double _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void ScrollToVerticalOffset(System.double offset)</pre>	

Parameters

offset

The target vertical offset position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ZoomAt Method

The target zoom.

A screen point where the animation is anchored.

Action called when the the animation completed.

Call a zooms animation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub ZoomAt(_ ByVal targetZoom As System.Double, _ ByVal screenPoint As System.Windows.Point, _ ByVal completed As System.Action _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void ZoomAt(System.double targetZoom, System.Windows.Point screenPoint, System.Action completed)</pre>	

Parameters

- targetZoom*
The target zoom.
- screenPoint*
A screen point where the animation is anchored.
- completed*
Action called when the the animation completed.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2



See Also






















Reference





















- [C1PdfViewer Class](#)
- [C1PdfViewer Members](#)























Properties












>





















Name	Description
 ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AutoContentRotation	Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.
 Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BlackoutWords	Gets or sets specific text as black out.
 Bookmarks	Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.
 BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 CharacterSpacing	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
 ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
 Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DecreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that decreases zoom.
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 DocumentInfo	Gets a value that contain document information
 Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ExtentHeight	Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 ExtentWidth	Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .

 FastMode	Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.
 FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
 FindNextCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindNext operation.
 FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
 FindPreviousCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindPrevious operation.
 FindText	Gets or sets the text that will be searched by FindNext and FindPrevious .
 FirstPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the first page.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FormFields	A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 HorizontalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.
 HorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.

 IncreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that increases zoom.
 IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsFlowing	Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.
 IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LastPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the last page.
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 NextPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the next page.
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OpenCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that opens the document using System.Windows.Controls.OpenFileDialog .
 Orientation	Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 PageCount	Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.
 PageMargin	Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.

 PageNumber	Gets the index of the first displayed page.
 PageSeparation	Gets or sets the separation between pages.
 PageSize	Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
 PageTemplate	Gets or sets the System.Windows.DataTemplate used to display pages.
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 PreviousPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the previous page.
 PrintCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the PrintDocument operation.
 Projection	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderMode	
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SaveCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that saves the document using System.Windows.Controls.SaveFileDialog .
 ScrollableHeight	Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.
 ScrollableWidth	Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.
 ScrollBarStyle	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Style used by the System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar control contained in the default template.
 SelectedText	Gets the current selection.
 SelectionBackground	Gets or sets a System.Windows.Media.Brush for this C1PdfViewer 's selection.

 Source	Gets or sets the uri of the document.
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TabNavigation	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 ToolBarStyle	Gets or set the style applied to this C1PdfViewer 's toolbar.
 ToolBarVisibility	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Visibility of this C1PdfViewer toolbar.
 Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 VerticalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.
 VerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
 ViewMode	Gets or sets the ViewMode for this C1PdfViewer .
 ViewportGap	Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.
 ViewportHeight	Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.
 ViewportWidth	Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.
 Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)



Gets or sets the document zoom.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

AutoContentRotation Property

Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Property AutoContentRotation As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool AutoContentRotation {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

BlackoutWords Property

Gets or sets specific text as black out.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Property BlackoutWords As System.String()
```

C#

```
public System.string[] BlackoutWords {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Bookmarks Property

Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Bookmarks As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of Bookmark)	
C#	
public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<Bookmark> Bookmarks { get ; }	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	

```
public System.Windows.Visibility ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility
{get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Windows.Visibility ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DecreaseZoomCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that decreases zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

Public Property DecreaseZoomCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand DecreaseZoomCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DocumentInfo Property

Gets a value that contain document information

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property DocumentInfo As DocumentInfo	
C#	
public DocumentInfo DocumentInfo { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentHeight Property

Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public ReadOnly Property ExtentHeight As System.Double</code>
C#
<code>public System.double ExtentHeight {get;}</code>

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentWidth Property

Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ExtentWidth As System.Double</code>
C#
<code>public System.double ExtentWidth {get;}</code>

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FastMode Property

Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property FastMode As System.Boolean</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.bool FastMode {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindCount Property

Gets the total number of occurrences of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FindCount As System.Integer</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.int FindCount {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNextCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [FindNext](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindNextCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FindNextCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumber Property

Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FindNumber As System.Integer	
C#	
public System. int FindNumber { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindPreviousCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [FindPrevious](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindPreviousCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FindPreviousCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindText Property

Gets or sets the text that will be searched by [FindNext](#) and [FindPrevious](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindText As System.String	
C#	
public System. string FindText { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FirstPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the first page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FirstPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FirstPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FormFields Property

A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FormFields As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of FormField)	
C#	
public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<FormField> FormFields { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalOffset Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property HorizontalOffset As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double HorizontalOffset {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property HorizontalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility HorizontalScrollBarVisibility {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IncreaseZoomCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that increases zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property IncreaseZoomCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand IncreaseZoomCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowing Property

Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property IsFlowing As System.Boolean	
C#	
public System. bool IsFlowing { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LastPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the last page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property LastPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand LastPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

NextPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the next page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property NextPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand NextPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property OpenButtonVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility OpenButtonVisibility { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that opens the document using **System.Windows.Controls.OpenFileDialog**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property OpenCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand OpenCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Orientation Property

Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Orientation As System.Windows.Controls.Orientation	
C#	
public System.Windows.Controls.Orientation Orientation { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageCount Property

Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property PageCount As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int PageCount { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageMargin Property

Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageMargin As System.Windows.Thickness	
C#	
public System.Windows.Thickness PageMargin { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageNumber Property

Gets the index of the first displayed page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property PageNumber As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int PageNumber { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSeparation Property

Gets or sets the separation between pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageSeparation As System.Windows.Thickness	
C#	
public System.Windows.Thickness PageSeparation { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSize Property

Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageSize As System.Windows.Size	
C#	
public System.Windows.Size PageSize { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageTemplate Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.DataTemplate** used to display pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageTemplate As System.Windows.DataTemplate	
C#	
public System.Windows.DataTemplate PageTemplate { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreviousPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the previous page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PreviousPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand PreviousPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [PrintDocument](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PrintCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand PrintCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RenderMode Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property RenderMode As RenderMode	
C#	
public RenderMode RenderMode { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that saves the document using **System.Windows.Controls.SaveFileDialog**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property SaveCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand SaveCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableHeight Property

Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ScrollableHeight As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double ScrollableHeight { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableWidth Property

Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ScrollableWidth As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double ScrollableWidth { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollBarStyle Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.Style** used by the **System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar** control contained in the default template.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ScrollBarStyle As System.Windows.Style	
C#	
public System.Windows.Style ScrollBarStyle { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectedText Property

Gets the current selection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property SelectedText As System.String	
C#	
public System.string SelectedText { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectionBackground Property

Gets or sets a **System.Windows.Media.Brush** for this [C1PdfViewer](#)'s selection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property SelectionBackground As System.Windows.Media.Brush	
C#	
public System.Windows.Media.Brush SelectionBackground { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Source Property

Gets or sets the uri of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Source As System.Uri	
C#	
public System.Uri Source { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarStyle Property

Gets or set the style applied to this [C1PdfViewer](#)'s toolbar.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ToolBarStyle As System.Windows.Style	
C#	
public System.Windows.Style ToolBarStyle { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.Visibility** of this [C1PdfViewer](#) toolbar.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ToolbarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility ToolbarVisibility { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalOffset Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property VerticalOffset As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double VerticalOffset { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Property VerticalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility VerticalScrollBarVisibility {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewMode Property

Gets or sets the [ViewMode](#) for this [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Property ViewMode As ViewMode</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public ViewMode ViewMode {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportGap Property

Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ViewportGap As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double ViewportGap { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportHeight Property

Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ViewportHeight As System.Double	
C#	

```
public System.double ViewportHeight {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportWidth Property

Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property ViewportWidth As System.Double</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.double ViewportWidth {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Zoom Property

Gets or sets the document zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Property Zoom As System.Double</pre>	
C#	

```
public System.double Zoom {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Fields

>

Name	Description
 S BlackoutWordsProperty	Identifies the BlackoutWords dependency property.
 S ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S DecreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the DecreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
 S ExtentHeightProperty	Identifies the ExtentHeight dependency property.
 S ExtentWidthProperty	Identifies the ExtentWidth dependency property.
 S FindCountProperty	Identifies the FindCount dependency property.
 S FindNextCommandProperty	Identifies the FindNextCommand dependency property.
 S FindNumberProperty	Identifies the FindNumber dependency property.
 S FindPreviousCommandProperty	Identifies the FindPreviousCommand dependency property.

◆ S FindTextProperty	Identifies the FindText dependency property.
◆ S FirstPageCommandProperty	Identifies the FirstPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S HorizontalOffsetProperty	Identifies the HorizontalOffset dependency property.
◆ S HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the HorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S IncreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the IncreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
◆ S IsFlowingProperty	Identifies the IsFlowing dependency property.
◆ S LastPageCommandProperty	Identifies the LastPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S NextPageCommandProperty	Identifies the NextPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
◆ S OpenCommandProperty	Identifies the OpenCommand dependency property.
◆ S OrientationProperty	Identifies the Orientation dependency property.
◆ S PageMarginProperty	Identifies the PageMargin dependency property.
◆ S PageSeparationProperty	Identifies the PageSeparation dependency property.
◆ S PageSizeProperty	Identifies the PageSize dependency property.
◆ S PageTemplateProperty	Identifies the PageTemplate dependency property.
◆ S PreviousPageCommandProperty	Identifies the PreviousPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S PrintCommandProperty	Identifies the PrintCommand dependency property.

◆ S RenderModeProperty	
◆ S SaveCommandProperty	Identifies the SaveCommand dependency property.
◆ S ScrollableHeightProperty	Identifies the ScrollableHeight dependency property.
◆ S ScrollableWidthProperty	Identifies the ScrollableWidth dependency property.
◆ S ScrollBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ScrollBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S SelectionBackgroundProperty	Identifies the SelectionBackground dependency property.
◆ S SourceProperty	Load a PDF document from a System.IO.Stream . Gets or sets the uri of the document.
◆ S ToolBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ToolBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S ToolBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ToolBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S VerticalOffsetProperty	Identifies the VerticalOffset dependency property.
◆ S VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the VerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S ViewModeProperty	Identifies the ViewMode dependency property.
◆ S ViewportGapProperty	Identifies the ViewportGap dependency property.
◆ S ViewportHeightProperty	Identifies the ViewportHeight dependency property.
◆ S ViewportWidthProperty	Identifies the ViewportWidth dependency property.
◆ S ZoomProperty	Identifies the Zoom dependency property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

BlackoutWordsProperty Field

Identifies the [BlackoutWords](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly BlackoutWordsProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty BlackoutWordsProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DecreaseZoomCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [DecreaseZoomCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly DecreaseZoomCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty
DecreaseZoomCommandProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ExtentHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly ExtentHeightProperty As
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty
ExtentHeightProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ExtentWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly ExtentWidthProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ExtentWidthProperty
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindCountProperty Field

Identifies the [FindCount](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly FindCountProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindCountProperty

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNextCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FindNextCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindNextCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindNextCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumberProperty Field

Identifies the [FindNumber](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindNumberProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindNumberProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindPreviousCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FindPreviousCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindPreviousCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindPreviousCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindTextProperty Field

Identifies the [FindText](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindTextProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindTextProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FirstPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FirstPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FirstPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FirstPageCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalOffsetProperty Field

Identifies the [HorizontalOffset](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly HorizontalOffsetProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty HorizontalOffsetProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [HorizontalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IncreaseZoomCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [IncreaseZoomCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly IncreaseZoomCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty IncreaseZoomCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowingProperty Field

Identifies the [IsFlowing](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly IsFlowingProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty IsFlowingProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LastPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [LastPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly LastPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty
LastPageCommandProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

NextPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [NextPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly NextPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty NextPageCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenButtonVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

Public Shared ReadOnly OpenButtonVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OpenButtonVisibilityProperty

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly OpenCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OpenCommandProperty
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OrientationProperty Field

Identifies the [Orientation](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OrientationProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OrientationProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageMarginProperty Field

Identifies the [PageMargin](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageMarginProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageMarginProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSeparationProperty Field

Identifies the [PageSeparation](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageSeparationProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageSeparationProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSizeProperty Field

Identifies the [PageSize](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageSizeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageSizeProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageTemplateProperty Field

Identifies the [PageTemplate](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageTemplateProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageTemplateProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreviousPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [PreviousPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PreviousPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PreviousPageCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [PrintCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PrintCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PrintCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RenderModeProperty Field

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly RenderModeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty RenderModeProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [SaveCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly SaveCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SaveCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollableHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollableHeightProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty
ScrollableHeightProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollableWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollableWidthProperty As
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty
ScrollableWidthProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollBarStyleProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollBarStyle](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollBarStyleProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ScrollBarStyleProperty

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectionBackgroundProperty Field

Identifies the [SelectionBackground](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly SelectionBackgroundProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SelectionBackgroundProperty
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SourceProperty Field

Load a PDF document from a **System.IO.Stream**. Gets or sets the uri of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly SourceProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SourceProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarStyleProperty Field

Identifies the [ToolBarStyle](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly ToolbarStyleProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ToolBarStyleProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ToolBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ToolBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ToolBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalOffsetProperty Field

Identifies the [VerticalOffset](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly VerticalOffsetProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty VerticalOffsetProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [VerticalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewModeProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewMode](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewModeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewModeProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportGapProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportGap](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportGapProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewportGapProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportHeightProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
ViewportHeightProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportWidthProperty As  
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
ViewportWidthProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ZoomProperty Field

Identifies the [Zoom](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)


```
Public Shared ReadOnly ZoomProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

```
C#
```

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ZoomProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)










Events





















%%scrap%%














" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewer members](#).

Public Events

	Name	Description
	BindingValidationError	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	FindCountChanged	Event raised when the FindCount property has changed.
	FindNumberChanged	Event raised when the FindNumber property has changed.
	FindTextChanged	Event raised when the FindText property has changed.

	GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	IsFlowingChanged	Event raised when the IsFlowing property has changed.
	KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MediaCommand	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PageCountChanged	Event raised when the PageCount property has changed.
	PageNumberChanged	Event raised when the PageNumber property has changed.

	ParsingError	Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.
	PreparedPage	Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.
	PreparingPage	Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.
	PropertyChanged	Occurs when a property value changes.
	RequestNavigate	Fired when a link from a document is clicked.
	SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TextBlockAdded	Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.
	TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputStart	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputUpdate	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ViewModeChanged	Event raised when the ViewMode property has changed.
	ZoomChanged	Event raised when the Zoom property has changed.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindCountChanged Event

Event raised when the **FindCount** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

```
Public Event FindCountChanged As System.EventHandler(Of
PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))
```

C#

```
public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>>
FindCountChanged
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumberChanged Event

Event raised when the **FindNumber** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Event FindNumberChanged As System.EventHandler(Of
PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))
```

C#

```
public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>>
FindNumberChanged
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindTextChanged Event

Event raised when the **FindText** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event FindTextChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of String))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<string>> FindTextChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	

OldValue	
-----------------	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowingChanged Event

Event raised when the **IsFlowing** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event IsFlowingChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Boolean))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<bool>> IsFlowingChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageCountChanged Event

Event raised when the **PageCount** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PageCountChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> PageCountChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageNumberChanged Event

Event raised when the **PageNumber** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PageNumberChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> PageNumberChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ParsingError Event

Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event ParsingError As System.EventHandler(Of ParsingEventArgs)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<ParsingEventArgs> ParsingError</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [ParsingErrorEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **ParsingErrorEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreparedPage Event

Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Event PreparedPage As System.EventHandler(Of PreparedPageEventArgs)</code>	
C#	
<code>public event System.EventHandler<PreparedPageEventArgs> PreparedPage</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreparingPage Event

Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PreparingPage As System.EventHandler(Of PreparingPageEventArgs)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PreparingPageEventArgs> PreparingPage</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PropertyChanged Event

Occurs when a property value changes.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PropertyChanged As System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventHandler</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventHandler PropertyChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventArgs` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
PropertyName	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RequestNavigate Event
Fired when a link from a document is clicked.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Event RequestNavigate As System.EventHandler(Of RequestNavigateEventArgs)	
C#	
public event System.EventHandler<RequestNavigateEventArgs> RequestNavigate	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [RequestNavigateEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **RequestNavigateEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.
Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

TextBlockAdded Event

Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event TextBlockAdded As System.EventHandler(Of TextBlockAddedEventArgs)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<TextBlockAddedEventArgs> TextBlockAdded</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [TextBlockAddedEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **TextBlockAddedEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewModeChanged Event

Event raised when the **ViewMode** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event ViewModeChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of ViewMode))</pre>	
C#	

```
public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<ViewModel>>
    ViewModelChanged
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **`PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>`** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ZoomChanged Event

Event raised when the **Zoom** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event ZoomChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Double))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<double>> ZoomChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.Silverlight.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **`PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>`** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

C1PdfViewerToolBar

Provides tools for controlling a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Object Model

C1PdfViewerToolBar

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewerToolBar Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1PdfViewerToolBar : System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Windows.DependencyObject
    System.Windows.UIElement
      System.Windows.FrameworkElement
        System.Windows.Controls.Control
          C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewerToolBar
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides tools for controlling a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Object Model

C1PdfViewerToolBar

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewerToolBar Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1PdfViewerToolBar : System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Windows.DependencyObject
 System.Windows.UIElement
 System.Windows.FrameworkElement
 System.Windows.Controls.Control
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewerToolBar

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)


[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)




The following tables list the members exposed by [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a C1PdfViewerToolbar .








[Top](#)





















Public Fields





















	Name	Description
 S	FindResultsProperty	Identifies the FindResults dependency property.
 S	OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
 S	ViewerProperty	Identifies the Viewer dependency property.











[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)









 CharacterSpacing	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FindResults	Gets a string to display the number of current find results.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)














 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Projection	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

	TabNavigation	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Viewer	Gets or sets the C1PdfViewer this toolbar controls.
	Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

[Top](#)





Public Methods





















	Name	Description
	AddHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ClearValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)





 GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewerToolBar control when a new template is applied.
 ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 SetBinding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	BindingValidationError	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MediaCommand	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

	TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputStart	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TextInputUpdate	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor

Initializes a new instance of a [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1PdfViewerToolbar()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

Methods



%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewerToolbar members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
≡	AddHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	ClearValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewerToolBar control when a new template is applied.
≡	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	SetBinding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 SetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

OnApplyTemplate Method

Builds the visual tree for the [C1PdfViewerToolBar](#) control when a new template is applied.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overrides Sub OnApplyTemplate()</code>	
C#	
<code>public override void OnApplyTemplate()</code>	

Remarks

This method is invoked whenever application code or an internal process, such as a rebuilding layout pass, calls the **ApplyTemplate** method.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)




























[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)




























Properties




>

Name

Description

 ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 CharacterSpacing	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FindResults	Gets a string to display the number of current find results.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Projection	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TabNavigation	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

 Viewer	Gets or sets the C1PdfViewer this toolbar controls.
 Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindResults Property

Gets a string to display the number of current find results.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FindResults As System.String	
C#	
public System.string FindResults { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property OpenButtonVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	

```
public System.Windows.Visibility OpenButtonVisibility {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

Viewer Property

Gets or sets the [C1PdfViewer](#) this toolbar controls.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Property Viewer As C1PdfViewer
```

C#

```
public C1PdfViewer Viewer {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also




Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

Fields

>

Name	Description
 S FindResultsProperty	Identifies the FindResults dependency property.
 S OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
 S ViewerProperty	Identifies the Viewer dependency property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindResultsProperty Field

Identifies the [FindResults](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindResultsProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindResultsProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenButtonVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OpenButtonVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
OpenButtonVisibilityProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)

ViewerProperty Field

Identifies the [Viewer](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly ViewerProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewerProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)

DocumentInfo

A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.

Object Model

DocumentInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class DocumentInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class DocumentInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.DocumentInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.

Object Model

DocumentInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class DocumentInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class DocumentInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.DocumentInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Members](#)










[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

Properties

The following tables list the members exposed by [DocumentInfo](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Author	The name of the person who created the document.
	CreationDate	The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form
	Creator	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.
	Keywords	Keywords associated with the document.
	ModDate	The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form
	Producer	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.
	Subject	The subject of the document.
	Title	The document's title.
	Trapped	A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)










Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [DocumentInfo members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Author	The name of the person who created the document.
	CreationDate	The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form
	Creator	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.
	Keywords	Keywords associated with the document.
	ModDate	The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form
	Producer	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.
	Subject	The subject of the document.
	Title	The document's title.
	Trapped	A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Author Property

The name of the person who created the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Author As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Author {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)
[DocumentInfo Members](#)

CreationDate Property

The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property CreationDate As System.Nullable(Of Date)</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Nullable<DateTime> CreationDate {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Creator Property

If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Creator As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Creator {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Keywords Property

Keywords associated with the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Keywords As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Keywords {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

ModDate Property

The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ModDate As System.Nullable(Of Date)</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Nullable<DateTime> ModDate {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Producer Property

If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Producer As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Producer {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Subject Property

The subject of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Subject As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Subject {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Title Property

The document's title.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Title As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Title {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Trapped Property

A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Trapped As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Trapped {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

FindInfo

Get the information of the currently selected **FindText**.

Object Model

FindInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FindInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FindInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FindInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Get the information of the currently selected **FindText**.

Object Model

FindInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FindInfo
```

C#

```
public class FindInfo
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FindInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

Properties




The following tables list the members exposed by [FindInfo](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FindInfo Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
	FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
	PageIndex	Gets the page index of the currently selected FindText .

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindInfo Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public FindInfo()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)




Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FindInfo members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
	FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
	PageIndex	Gets the page index of the currently selected FindText .

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindCount Property

Gets the total number of occurrences of **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property FindCount As System.Integer</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.int FindCount {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)

FindNumber Property

Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FindNumber As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int FindNumber { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)

PageIndex Property

Gets the page index of the currently selected **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property PageIndex As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int PageIndex { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)
[FindInfo Members](#)

FormField

A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormField

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class FormField	
C#	
public class FormField	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField
 [C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormField

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FormField</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FormField</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)



The following tables list the members exposed by [FormField](#).


Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FormField Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControl	Gets the related control of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field.

	Value	Gets the value of the field.
---	--------------	------------------------------

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FormField Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public FormField()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)



Properties


%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FormField members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControl	Gets the related control of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field.

	Value	Gets the value of the field.
---	-------	------------------------------

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FieldControl Property

Gets the related control of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FieldControl As System.Windows.Controls.Control</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Controls.Control FieldControl {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

FieldName Property

Gets the identifying name of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FieldName As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string FieldName {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

Value Property

Gets the value of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Value As System.Object
```

C#

```
public System.object Value {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

FormFieldGroup

A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormFieldGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FormFieldGroup  
    Inherits FormField
```

C#

```
public class FormFieldGroup : FormField
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField](#)

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormFieldGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FormFieldGroup  
    Inherits FormField
```

C#

```
public class FormFieldGroup : FormField
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField](#)

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference




[FormFieldGroup Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [FormFieldGroup](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControls	Gets the related control collection of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field. (Inherited from C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField)
	Value	Gets the value of the field. (Inherited from C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)


Properties



%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FormFieldGroup members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControls	Gets the related control collection of the field.

	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field. (Inherited from C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField)
	Value	Gets the value of the field. (Inherited from C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.FormField)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FieldControls Property

Gets the related control collection of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property FieldControls As System.Collections.Generic.List(Of Control)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Collections.Generic.List<Control> FieldControls {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)

[FormFieldGroup Members](#)

ParsingEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.ParsingError](#) event.

Object Model

ParsingEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class ParsingEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class ParsingEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.ParsingEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.ParsingError](#) event.

Object Model

ParsingEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class ParsingEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class ParsingEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.ParsingEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)


[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [ParsingEventArgs](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

[Top](#)

See Also


Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Properties

>

Name	Description
 ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ParsingException Property

Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ParsingException As System.Exception</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Exception ParsingException {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)

[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)

PdfParserException

Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfParserException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class PdfParserException</code> <code>Inherits System.Exception</code>	
C#	
<code>public class PdfParserException : System.Exception</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Exception

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfParserException

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfParserException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PdfParserException Inherits System.Exception</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PdfParserException : System.Exception</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Exception

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfParserException

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Members](#)


[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)









The following tables list the members exposed by [PdfParserException](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfParserException Constructor	The exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.



[Top](#)



Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Data	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HelpLink	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HResult	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	InnerException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Message	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Source	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	StackTrace	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	TargetSite	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	GetBaseException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Exception)

	GetType	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	ToString	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfParserException Constructor

The exception message.

The exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal message As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public PdfParserException(System.string message)</pre>	

Parameters

message

The exception message.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Class](#)

[PdfParserException Members](#)

PdfPasswordException

Exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfPasswordException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PdfPasswordException Inherits PdfParserException</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PdfPasswordException : PdfParserException</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.Exception
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfParserException
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfPasswordException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

```
Public Class PdfPasswordException
    Inherits PdfParserException
```

C#

```
public class PdfPasswordException : PdfParserException
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Exception

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfParserException](#)

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Members](#)


[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)



The following tables list the members exposed by [PdfPasswordException](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfPasswordException Constructor	The exception thrown when incorreccted of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

[Top](#)





Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Data	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HelpLink	(Inherited from System.Exception)

	HResult	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	InnerException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Message	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Source	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	StackTrace	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	TargetSite	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	GetBaseException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetType	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	ToString	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfPasswordException Constructor

The exception message.

The exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal message As System.String _</pre>

)	
C#	
public PdfPasswordException(System.string message)	

Parameters

message

The exception message.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Class](#)

[PdfPasswordException Members](#)

PdfZoomConverter

Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.

Object Model

PdfZoomConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class PdfZoomConverter	
C#	
public class PdfZoomConverter	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfZoomConverter

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.

Object Model

PdfZoomConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class PdfZoomConverter	
C#	
public class PdfZoomConverter	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PdfZoomConverter

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Methods](#)



The following tables list the members exposed by PdfZoomConverter.

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfZoomConverter Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Convert	Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.
	ConvertBack	Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay bindings.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfZoomConverter Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public PdfZoomConverter()</code>	

Requirements



Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

Methods

>

Name	Description
 Convert	Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.
 ConvertBack	Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay bindings.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Convert Method

The double or ViewMode value being passed to the target.

The **System.Type** of data expected by the target dependency property.

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

The culture of the conversion.

Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function Convert(_ ByVal value As System.Object, _ ByVal targetType As System.Type, _ ByVal parameter As System.Object, _ ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo _) As System.Object</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.object Convert(System.object value, System.Type targetType,</pre>	

```
System.object parameter,  
System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture  
)
```

Parameters

value

The double or ViewMode value being passed to the target.

targetType

The **System.Type** of data expected by the target dependency property.

parameter

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

culture

The culture of the conversion.

Return Value

The string value to be passed to the target dependency property.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)
[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)

ConvertBack Method

The target data being passed to the source.

The **System.Type** of data expected by the source object.

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

The culture of the conversion.

Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in **System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay** bindings.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--


```
Public Function ConvertBack( _
    ByVal value As System.Object, _
    ByVal targetType As System.Type, _
    ByVal parameter As System.Object, _
    ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo _
) As System.Object
```

C#

```
public System.object ConvertBack(
    System.object value,
    System.Type targetType,
    System.object parameter,
    System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture
)
```

Parameters

value

The target data being passed to the source.

targetType

The **System.Type** of data expected by the source object.

parameter

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

culture

The culture of the conversion.

Return Value

The value to be passed to the source object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)

PreparedPageEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparedPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class PreparedPageEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class PreparedPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PreparedPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparedPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class PreparedPageEventArgs
```

Inherits System.EventArgs	
C#	
public class PreparedPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PreparedPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [PreparedPageEventArgs](#).

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PreparingPageEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparingPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class PreparingPageEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs	
C#	

```
public class PreparingPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PreparingPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparingPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class PreparingPageEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class PreparingPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.PreparingPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [PreparingPageEventArgs](#).

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate](#) event.

Object Model

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class RequestNavigateEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class RequestNavigateEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.RequestNavigateEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate](#) event.

Object Model

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class RequestNavigateEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class RequestNavigateEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.RequestNavigateEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [RequestNavigateEventArgs](#).



Public Constructors

Name	Description
------	-------------

	RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor	Initializes a new RequestNavigateEventArgs.
---	--	---

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.
	Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor

Initializes a new RequestNavigateEventArgs.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal target As System.String, _ ByVal uri As System.Uri _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public RequestNavigateEventArgs(System.string target, System.Uri uri)</pre>	

Parameters

target
uri

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

- [RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)
- [RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)



Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [RequestNavigateEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.
	Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

- [RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)
- [C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Target Property

Gets the target of the navigation request.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Target As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Target {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)

Uri Property

Gets the URI of the navigation request.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Uri As System.Uri
```

C#

```
public System.Uri Uri {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded](#) event.

Object Model

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class TextBlockAddedEventArgs
```

```
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class TextBlockAddedEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded](#) event.

Object Model

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class TextBlockAddedEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class TextBlockAddedEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [TextBlockAddedEventArgs](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)


Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [TextBlockAddedEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

TextBlock Property

Gets the current TextBlock.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property TextBlock As System.Windows.Controls.TextBlock</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Controls.TextBlock TextBlock {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Class](#)

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Members](#)

Enumerations

RenderMode

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Enum RenderMode Inherits System.Enum</code>	
C#	
<code>public enum RenderMode : System.Enum</code>	

Members

Member	Description
Default	
Extended	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.ValueType
System.Enum
C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.RenderMode

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ViewMode

This Enumeration describes zoom options that determine how pages are displayed in the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum ViewMode Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum ViewMode : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
FitWidth	Automatically update the zoom value to fit the width of one page inside the viewport.
Normal	Display pages using the current zoom value.
OnePage	Automatically update the zoom value to fit one complete page inside the viewport.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer.ViewMode

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Silverlight.PdfViewer Namespace](#)








C1.WPF.PdfViewer.4 Assembly










Namespaces

C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace



Overview

Classes

	Class	Description
	Bookmark	Item in the outline tree.
	C1PdfPageContext	Object which contains information about one page of a C1PdfDocument .
	C1PdfViewer	Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.
	C1PdfViewerToolbar	Provides tools for controlling a C1PdfViewer .
	DocumentInfo	A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.
	FindInfo	Get the information of the currently selected FindText .
	FormField	A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.

 FormFieldGroup	A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.
 ParsingEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.ParsingError event.
 PdfParserException	Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.
 PdfPasswordException	Exception thrown when incorreced of a user password for parsing PDF documents.
 PdfZoomConverter	Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.
 PreparedPageEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage event.
 PreparingPageEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage event.
 RequestNavigateEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate event.
 TextBlockAddedEventArgs	Provides data for the C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded event.

Enumerations

	Enumeration	Description
	RenderMode	
	ViewMode	This Enumeration describes zoom options that determine how pages are displayed in the viewport.

See Also

Reference

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.4 Assembly](#)

Classes

Bookmark

Item in the outline tree.

Object Model

Bookmark

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class Bookmark</code>	
C#	
<code>public class Bookmark</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.Bookmark

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Item in the outline tree.

Object Model

Bookmark

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class Bookmark</code>	
C#	
<code>public class Bookmark</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.Bookmark

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)




The following tables list the members exposed by [Bookmark](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	Bookmark Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Children	Gets the collection of sub-items.
	Page	Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.
	Title	Gets the text for this item.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Bookmark Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public Bookmark()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)




Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [Bookmark members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Children	Gets the collection of sub-items.
	Page	Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.
	Title	Gets the text for this item.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Children Property

Gets the collection of sub-items.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Children As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of Bookmark)	
C#	
public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<Bookmark> Children { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

Page Property

Gets the 1-based index of the page pointed by the bookmark.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Page As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int Page { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

Title Property

Gets the text for this item.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Title As System.String
```

C#

```
public System.string Title {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[Bookmark Class](#)

[Bookmark Members](#)

C1PdfPageContext

Object which contains information about one page of a **C1PdfDocument**.

Object Model

C1PdfPageContext

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1PdfPageContext
```

C#

```
public class C1PdfPageContext
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfPageContext

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Object which contains information about one page of a **C1PdfDocument**.

Object Model

C1PdfPageContext

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class C1PdfPageContext</code>	
C#	
<code>public class C1PdfPageContext</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfPageContext

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)





Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [C1PdfPageContext](#).

Public Properties

Name	Description
------	-------------

 Height	Gets the height of the pdf page.
 IsPageLoaded	Gets a value indicating whether the page was already loaded.
 Page	Gets the visual element where the page will be rendered.
 Width	Gets the width pf the pdf page.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)





Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfPageContext members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
 Height		Gets the height of the pdf page.
 IsPageLoaded		Gets a value indicating whether the page was already loaded.
 Page		Gets the visual element where the page will be rendered.
 Width		Gets the width pf the pdf page.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Height Property

Gets the height of the pdf page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Height As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double Height {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)

IsPageLoaded Property

Gets a value indicating whether the page was already loaded.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property IsPageLoaded As System.Boolean</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.bool IsPageLoaded {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)

Page Property

Gets the visual element where the page will be rendered.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Page As System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.FrameworkElement Page {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)

Width Property

Gets the width of the pdf page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Width As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double Width {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfPageContext Class](#)

[C1PdfPageContext Members](#)

C1PdfViewer

Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.

Object Model

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewer Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1PdfViewer : System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject
    System.Windows.DependencyObject
      System.Windows.Media.Visual
        System.Windows.UIElement
          System.Windows.FrameworkElement
            System.Windows.Controls.Control
              C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewer
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Displays PDF documents with navigation controls.

Object Model

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewer</pre>	

Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control

C#

```
public class C1PdfViewer : System.Windows.Controls.Control
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject
 System.Windows.DependencyObject
 System.Windows.Media.Visual
 System.Windows.UIElement
 System.Windows.FrameworkElement
 System.Windows.Controls.Control
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)


[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)


The following tables list the members exposed by [C1PdfViewer](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1PdfViewer Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a C1PdfViewer .

[Top](#)





Public Fields

	Name	Description
 S	BlackoutWordsProperty	Identifies the BlackoutWords dependency property.

◆ S	ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	DecreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the DecreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
◆ S	ExtentHeightProperty	Identifies the ExtentHeight dependency property.
◆ S	ExtentWidthProperty	Identifies the ExtentWidth dependency property.
◆ S	FindCountProperty	Identifies the FindCount dependency property.
◆ S	FindNextCommandProperty	Identifies the FindNextCommand dependency property.
◆ S	FindNumberProperty	Identifies the FindNumber dependency property.
◆ S	FindPreviousCommandProperty	Identifies the FindPreviousCommand dependency property.
◆ S	FindTextProperty	Identifies the FindText dependency property.
◆ S	FirstPageCommandProperty	Identifies the FirstPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	HorizontalOffsetProperty	Identifies the HorizontalOffset dependency property.










◆ S	HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the HorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	IncreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the IncreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
◆ S	IsFlowingProperty	Identifies the IsFlowing dependency property.
◆ S	LastPageCommandProperty	Identifies the LastPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	NextPageCommandProperty	Identifies the NextPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S	OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	OpenCommandProperty	Identifies the OpenCommand dependency property.
◆ S	OrientationProperty	Identifies the Orientation dependency property.
◆ S	PageMarginProperty	Identifies the PageMargin dependency property.
◆ S	PageSeparationProperty	Identifies the PageSeparation dependency property.
◆ S	PageSizeProperty	Identifies the PageSize dependency property.
◆ S	PageTemplateProperty	Identifies the PageTemplate dependency property.
◆ S	PreviousPageCommandProperty	Identifies the PreviousPageCommand dependency property.
















◆ S	PrintCommandProperty	Identifies the PrintCommand dependency property.
◆ S	RenderModeProperty	
◆ S	SaveCommandProperty	Identifies the SaveCommand dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollableHeightProperty	Identifies the ScrollableHeight dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollableWidthProperty	Identifies the ScrollableWidth dependency property.
◆ S	ScrollBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ScrollBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S	SelectionBackgroundProperty	Identifies the SelectionBackground dependency property.
◆ S	SourceProperty	Load a PDF document from a System.IO.Stream . Gets or sets the uri of the document.
◆ S	ToolBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ToolBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S	ToolBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ToolBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	VerticalOffsetProperty	Identifies the VerticalOffset dependency property.
◆ S	VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the VerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S	ViewModeProperty	Identifies the ViewMode dependency property.















 S	ViewportGapProperty	Identifies the ViewportGap dependency property.
 S	ViewportHeightProperty	Identifies the ViewportHeight dependency property.
 S	ViewportWidthProperty	Identifies the ViewportWidth dependency property.
 S	ZoomProperty	Identifies the Zoom dependency property.

















[Top](#)
















Public Properties


















	Name	Description
	ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AutoContentRotation	Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.
	Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)















	BindingGroup	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	BitmapEffect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BitmapEffectInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BlackoutWords	Gets or sets specific text as black out.
	Bookmarks	Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.
	BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ClipToBounds	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CommandBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
	ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
	ContextMenu	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
















 DataContext	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.FrameworkElement</code>)
 DecreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that decreases zoom.
 DependencyObjectType	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.DependencyObject</code>)
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.UIElement</code>)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject</code>)
 DocumentInfo	Gets a value that contain document information
 Effect	(Inherited from <code>System.Windows.UIElement</code>)
 ExtentHeight	Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 ExtentWidth	Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 FastMode	Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.
 FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
 FindNextCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindNext operation.
 FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
 FindPreviousCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindPrevious operation.














 FindText	Gets or sets the text that will be searched by FindNext and FindPrevious .
 FirstPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the first page.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Focusable	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FocusVisualStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 ForceCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FormFields	A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.
 HasAnimatedProperties	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
















 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 HorizontalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.
 HorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
 IncreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that increases zoom.
 InputBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 InputScope	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsArrangeValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsFlowing	Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.
 IsFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsInitialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsInputMethodEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocusWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)







 IsLoaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsManipulationEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMeasureValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsSealed	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 IsStylusCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LastPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the last page.
 LayoutTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 NextPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the next page.
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OpenCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that opens the document using OpenFileDialog .
 Orientation	Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.
 OverridesDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

 PageCount	Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.
 PageMargin	Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
 PageNumber	Gets the index of the first displayed page.
 PageSeparation	Gets or sets the separation between pages.
 PageSize	Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
 PageTemplate	Gets or sets the System.Windows.DataTemplate used to display pages.
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 PersistId	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviousPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the previous page.
 PrintCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the PrintDocument operation.
 RenderMode	
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)








 SaveCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that saves the document using SaveFileDialog .
 ScrollableHeight	Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.
 ScrollableWidth	Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.
 ScrollBarStyle	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Style used by the System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar control contained in the default template.
 SelectedText	Gets the current selection.
 SelectionBackground	Gets or sets a System.Windows.Media.Brush for this C1PdfViewer 's selection.
 SnapsToDevicePixels	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Source	Gets or sets the uri of the document.
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TemplatedParent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

	ToolBarStyle	Gets or set the style applied to this C1PdfViewer 's toolbar.
	ToolBarVisibility	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Visibility of this C1PdfViewer toolbar.
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Uid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	VerticalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.
	VerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
	ViewMode	Gets or sets the ViewMode for this C1PdfViewer .

	ViewportGap	Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.
	ViewportHeight	Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.
	ViewportWidth	Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.
	Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Zoom	Gets or sets the document zoom.

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	AddHandler	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AddToEventRoute	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyAnimationClock	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BeginAnimation	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BeginInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

≡◆ BeginInitStoryboard	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆ BringIntoView	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆ CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆ CaptureStylus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆ CaptureTouch	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆ ClearValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆ ClipboardCopy	Copy the current selection to the clipboard.
≡◆ CloseDocument	Closes the current document.
≡◆ CoerceValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆ EndInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆ Equals	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆ FindCommonVisualAncestor	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆ FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆ FindNext	Overloaded. Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
≡◆ FindPrevious	Overloaded. Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .
≡◆ FindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆ Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆ GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆ GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

≡◆	GetHashCode	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetLocalValueEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetPage	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElement that represent a specified document page.
≡◆	GetPages	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElements that represent the document pages.
≡◆	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GoToBookmark	Jump to a specified bookmark.
≡◆	GoToPage	Jump to a specified page number.
≡◆	InputHitTest	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateProperty	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	InvalidateVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	IsAncestorOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	IsDescendantOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	LoadDocument	Overloaded. Load a PDF document from a file.
≡◆	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	MoveFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewer control when a new template is applied.
≡◆	OpenDocument	Open a file.




















≡◆	PointFromScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	PointToScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	PredictFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	PrintDocument	Print the current document.
≡◆	RaiseEvent	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	RegisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	ReleaseAllTouchCaptures	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	SaveDocument	Overloaded. Save the current document to a file.
≡◆	ScrollToHorizontalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.
≡◆	ScrollToVerticalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.
≡◆	SetBinding	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	SetCurrentValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	SetResourceReference	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	SetValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)





















⚡	ToString	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
⚡	TransformToAncestor	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
⚡	TransformToDescendant	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
⚡	TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
⚡	TranslatePoint	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	TryFindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	UnregisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	UpdateDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	ZoomAt	Call a zooms animation.




















[Top](#)





















Public Events





















	Name	Description
⚡	ContextMenuClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	ContextMenuOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)




















	FindCountChanged	Event raised when the FindCount property has changed.
	FindNumberChanged	Event raised when the FindNumber property has changed.
	FindTextChanged	Event raised when the FindText property has changed.
	FocusableChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Initialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsFlowingChanged	Event raised when the IsFlowing property has changed.
	IsHitTestVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocusedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocusWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 IsStylusCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationBoundaryFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationCompleted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationDelta	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationInertiaStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationStarted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 MouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

	MouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PageCountChanged	Event raised when the PageCount property has changed.
	PageNumberChanged	Event raised when the PageNumber property has changed.
	ParsingError	Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.
	PreparedPage	Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.
	PreparingPage	Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.
	PreviewDragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewDragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewDragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 PreviewGiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewGotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewKeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewKeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewLostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 PreviewMouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewQueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	PreviewStylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewStylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewStylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewStylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewTextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewTouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewTouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewTouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PropertyChanged	Occurs when a property value changes.
	QueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	QueryCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	RequestBringIntoView	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	RequestNavigate	Fired when a link from a document is clicked.
	SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	SourceUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	StylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	StylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TargetUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TextBlockAdded	Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.
	TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ToolTipClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ToolTipOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ViewModeChanged	Event raised when the ViewMode property has changed.
	ZoomChanged	Event raised when the Zoom property has changed.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

C1PdfViewer Constructor

Initializes a new instance of a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1PdfViewer()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Methods

%%scrap%%

" -->




















For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewer members](#).















Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	AddHandler	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⇒	AddToEventRoute	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⇒	ApplyAnimationClock	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

≡◆	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	BeginAnimation	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	BeginInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	BeginStoryboard	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	BringIntoView	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	CaptureStylus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	CaptureTouch	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ClearValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	ClipboardCopy	Copy the current selection to the clipboard.
≡◆	CloseDocument	Closes the current document.
≡◆	CoerceValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	EndInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Equals	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	FindCommonVisualAncestor	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	FindNext	Overloaded. Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
≡◆	FindPrevious	Overloaded. Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .

≡	FindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡	GetHashCode	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GetLocalValueEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GetPage	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElement that represent a specified document page.
≡	GetPages	Returns a copy of the FrameworkElements that represent the document pages.
≡	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	GoToBookmark	Jump to a specified bookmark.
≡	GoToPage	Jump to a specified page number.
≡	InputHitTest	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	InvalidateProperty	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡	InvalidateVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡	IsAncestorOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡	IsDescendantOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡	LoadDocument	Overloaded. Load a PDF document from a file.

≡ 	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	MoveFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡ 	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewer control when a new template is applied.
≡ 	OpenDocument	Open a file.
≡ 	PointFromScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡ 	PointToScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡ 	PredictFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡ 	PrintDocument	Print the current document.
≡ 	RaiseEvent	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡ 	RegisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡ 	ReleaseAllTouchCaptures	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	ReleaseStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	ReleaseTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡ 	SaveDocument	Overloaded. Save the current document to a file.
≡ 	ScrollToHorizontalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.
≡ 	ScrollToVerticalOffset	Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.

≡  SetBinding	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  SetCurrentValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡  SetResourceReference	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  SetValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡  ToString	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡  TransformToAncestor	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡  TransformToDescendant	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡  TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡  TranslatePoint	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  TryFindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  UnregisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  UpdateDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  ZoomAt	Call a zooms animation.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ClipboardCopy Method

Copy the current selection to the clipboard.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Sub ClipboardCopy()	
C#	
public void ClipboardCopy()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

CloseDocument Method

Closes the current document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Sub CloseDocument()	
C#	
public void CloseDocument()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNext Method

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#).

Overload List

Overload	Description
FindNext()	Go to the next occurrence of FindText .
FindNext(IList<FrameworkElement>)	Go to the next occurrence of FindText in the specialized pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[FindNext\(\) Method](#)

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overloads Sub FindNext()</code>	
C#	
<code>public void FindNext()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

[FindNext\(IList<FrameworkElement>\) Method](#)

Go to the next occurrence of [FindText](#) in the specialized pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function FindNext( _  
    ByVal source As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement) _  
) As FindInfo
```

C#

```
public FindInfo FindNext(  
    System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> source  
)
```

Parameters

source

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

FindPrevious Method

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#).

Overload List

Overload	Description
FindPrevious()	Go to the previous occurrence of FindText .
FindPrevious(IList<FrameworkElement>)	Go to the previous occurrence of FindText in the specialized pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[FindPrevious\(\) Method](#)

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overloads Sub FindPrevious()	
C#	
public void FindPrevious()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

[FindPrevious\(IList<FrameworkElement>\) Method](#)

Go to the previous occurrence of [FindText](#) in the specialized pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overloads Function FindPrevious(_ ByVal source As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement) _) As FindInfo	
C#	
public FindInfo FindPrevious(System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> source)	

Parameters

source

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

GetPage Method

The number of the page to get.

Returns a copy of the **FrameworkElement** that represent a specified document page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function GetPage(_ ByVal pageNumber As System.Integer _) As System.Windows.FrameworkElement</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Windows.FrameworkElement GetPage(System.int pageNumber)</pre>	

Parameters

pageNumber

The number of the page to get.

Return Value

A copy of the **FrameworkElement** that represent a specified document pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GetPages Method

Returns a copy of the **FrameworkElements** that represent the document pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function GetPages() As System.Collections.Generic.IList(Of FrameworkElement)	
C#	
public System.Collections.Generic.IList<FrameworkElement> GetPages()	

Return Value

A copy of the **FrameworkElements** that represent the document pages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GoToBookmark Method

The multilevel title of the bookmark to jump to.

Jump to a specified bookmark.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Sub GoToBookmark(_ ByVal ParamArray title() As System.String _)	

C#

```
public void GoToBookmark(  
    params System.string[] title  
)
```

Parameters

title

The multilevel title of the bookmark to jump to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

GoToPage Method

The number of the page to jump to.

Jump to a specified page number.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub GoToPage( _  
    ByVal pageNumber As System.Integer _  
)
```

C#

```
public void GoToPage(  
    System.int pageNumber  
)
```

Parameters

pageNumber

The number of the page to jump to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

- [C1PdfViewer Class](#)
- [C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LoadDocument Method

Load a PDF document from a file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
LoadDocument(String,String)	Load a PDF document from a file.
LoadDocument(Stream,String)	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

- [C1PdfViewer Class](#)
- [C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LoadDocument(String,String) Method

The name of the file that contains the PDF document.

A user password for a a PDF document.

Load a PDF document from a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Sub LoadDocument(_ ByVal fileName As System.String, _ Optional ByVal password As System.String _)</pre>	

C#

```
public void LoadDocument(  
    System.string fileName,  
    System.string password  
)
```

Parameters

fileName

The name of the file that contains the PDF document.

password

A user password for a a PDF document.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

LoadDocument(Stream,String) Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub LoadDocument( _  
    ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream, _  
    Optional ByVal password As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public void LoadDocument(  
    System.IO.Stream stream,  
    System.string password  
)
```

Parameters

stream

password

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

OnApplyTemplate Method

Builds the visual tree for the [C1PdfViewer](#) control when a new template is applied.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overrides Sub OnApplyTemplate()	
C#	
public override void OnApplyTemplate()	

Remarks

This method is invoked whenever application code or an internal process, such as a rebuilding layout pass, calls the **ApplyTemplate** method.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenDocument Method

Open a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Sub OpenDocument()	
C#	
public void OpenDocument()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintDocument Method

The name used when printing.

Print the current document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Sub PrintDocument(_ Optional ByVal <i>documentName</i> As System.String _)	
C#	
public void PrintDocument(System. string <i>documentName</i>)	

Parameters

documentName

The name used when printing.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveDocument Method

Save the current document to a file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
SaveDocument()	Save the current document to a file.
SaveDocument(Stream)	Save the current document to a System.IO.Stream .

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveDocument() Method

Save the current document to a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overloads Sub SaveDocument()</code>	
C#	
<code>public void SaveDocument()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

SaveDocument(Stream) Method

The stream where the current document is saved.

Save the current document to a **System.IO.Stream**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub SaveDocument( _  
    ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream _  
)
```

C#

```
public void SaveDocument(  
    System.IO.Stream stream  
)
```

Parameters

stream

The stream where the current document is saved.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

ScrollToHorizontalOffset Method

The target horizontal offset position.

Scrolls the content to the specified horizontal offset position.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub ScrollToHorizontalOffset( _  
    ByVal offset As System.Double _  
)
```

C#

```
public void ScrollToHorizontalOffset(  
    System.double offset  
)
```

Parameters

offset

The target horizontal offset position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollToVerticalOffset Method

The target vertical offset position.

Scrolls the content to the specified vertical offset position.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub ScrollToVerticalOffset( _  
    ByVal offset As System.Double _  
)
```

C#

```
public void ScrollToVerticalOffset(  
    System.double offset
```

)

Parameters

offset

The target vertical offset position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ZoomAt Method

The target zoom.

A screen point where the animation is anchored.

Action called when the the animation completed.

Call a zooms animation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub ZoomAt( _  
    ByVal targetZoom As System.Double, _  
    ByVal screenPoint As System.Windows.Point, _  
    ByVal completed As System.Action _  
)
```

C#

```
public void ZoomAt(  
    System.double targetZoom,  
    System.Windows.Point screenPoint,  
    System.Action completed  
)
```

Parameters

targetZoom

The target zoom.

screenPoint

A screen point where the animation is anchored.

completed

Action called when the the animation completed.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also














Reference






















[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
























[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Properties

>

Name	Description
 ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AutoContentRotation	Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.
 Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BindingGroup	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 BitmapEffect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 BitmapEffectInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 BlackoutWords	Gets or sets specific text as black out.

 Bookmarks	Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.
 BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ClipToBounds	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 CommandBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
 ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.
 ContextMenu	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DecreaseZoomCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that decreases zoom.
 DependencyObjectType	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject)
 DocumentInfo	Gets a value that contain document information
 Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ExtentHeight	Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 ExtentWidth	Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the C1PdfViewer .
 FastMode	Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.

 FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .
 FindNextCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindNext operation.
 FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
 FindPreviousCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the FindPrevious operation.
 FindText	Gets or sets the text that will be searched by FindNext and FindPrevious .
 FirstPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the first page.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Focusable	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FocusVisualStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 ForceCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FormFields	A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.
 HasAnimatedProperties	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 HorizontalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.
 HorizontalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar

should be displayed.

 **IncreaseZoomCommand**

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that increases zoom.

 **InputBindings**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **InputScope**

(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 **IsArrangeValid**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsEnabled**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsFlowing**

Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.

 **IsFocused**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsHitTestVisible**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsInitialized**

(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 **IsInputMethodEnabled**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsKeyboardFocused**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsKeyboardFocusWithin**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsLoaded**

(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 **IsManipulationEnabled**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsMeasureValid**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsMouseCaptured**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsMouseCaptureWithin**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsMouseDirectlyOver**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsMouseOver**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsSealed**

(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)

 **IsStylusCaptured**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsStylusCaptureWithin**
























(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)





















 **IsStylusDirectlyOver**





















(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 **IsStylusOver**

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LastPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the last page.
 LayoutTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 NextPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the next page.
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OpenCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that opens the document using OpenFileDialog .
 Orientation	Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.
 OverridesDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 PageCount	Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.
 PageMargin	Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
 PageNumber	Gets the index of the first displayed page.
 PageSeparation	Gets or sets the separation between pages.

 PageSize	Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.
 PageTemplate	Gets or sets the System.Windows.DataTemplate used to display pages.
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 PersistId	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviousPageCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that goes to the previous page.
 PrintCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that performs the PrintDocument operation.
 RenderMode	
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SaveCommand	Gets the System.Windows.Input.ICommand that saves the document using SaveFileDialog .
 ScrollableHeight	Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.
 ScrollableWidth	Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.
 ScrollBarStyle	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Style used by the System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar control contained in the default template.
 SelectedText	Gets the current selection.
 SelectionBackground	Gets or sets a System.Windows.Media.Brush for this C1PdfViewer 's selection.
 SnapsToDevicePixels	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Source	Gets or sets the uri of the document.
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TemplatedParent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ToolBarStyle	Gets or set the style applied to this C1PdfViewer 's toolbar.
 ToolBarVisibility	Gets or sets the System.Windows.Visibility of this C1PdfViewer toolbar.
 ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Uid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 VerticalOffset	Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.
 VerticalScrollBarVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.
 ViewMode	Gets or sets the ViewMode for this C1PdfViewer .
 ViewportGap	Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.

 [ViewportHeight](#)

Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.

 [ViewportWidth](#)

Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.

 [Visibility](#)

(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 [Width](#)

(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 [Zoom](#)

Gets or sets the document zoom.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

AutoContentRotation Property

Indicate whether the printer automatically change the page orientation according to the size of content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Property AutoContentRotation As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool AutoContentRotation {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

BlackoutWords Property

Gets or sets specific text as black out.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property BlackoutWords As System.String()	
C#	
public System.string[] BlackoutWords { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Bookmarks Property

Gets the list of top level bookmarks for this document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Bookmarks As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of Bookmark)	
C#	
public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<Bookmark> Bookmarks { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets a value that indicates whether the horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets a value that indicates whether the vertical

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar is visible.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DecreaseZoomCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that decreases zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property DecreaseZoomCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand DecreaseZoomCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DocumentInfo Property

Gets a value that contain document information

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property DocumentInfo As DocumentInfo	
C#	
public DocumentInfo DocumentInfo { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentHeight Property

Gets the vertical size of all the content for display in the [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ExtentHeight As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double ExtentHeight {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentWidth Property

Gets the horizontal size of all the content for display in the [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ExtentWidth As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double ExtentWidth {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FastMode Property

Gets or sets a value that determines that the PDF file should be rendered faster but with less accurate positioning.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FastMode As System.Boolean	
C#	
public System.bool FastMode { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindCount Property

Gets the total number of occurrences of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FindCount As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int FindCount { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNextCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [FindNext](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindNextCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FindNextCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumber Property

Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of [FindText](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property FindNumber As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int FindNumber { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindPreviousCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [FindPrevious](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindPreviousCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FindPreviousCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindText Property

Gets or sets the text that will be searched by [FindNext](#) and [FindPrevious](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property FindText As System.String	
C#	
public System. string FindText { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FirstPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the first page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property FirstPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Input.ICommand FirstPageCommand {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FormFields Property

A collection of fields for gathering information interactively from the user.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FormFields As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of FormField)</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<FormField> FormFields {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalOffset Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates the horizontal offset of the scrolled content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property HorizontalOffset As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double HorizontalOffset { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property HorizontalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility HorizontalScrollBarVisibility { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IncreaseZoomCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that increases zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property IncreaseZoomCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand IncreaseZoomCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowing Property

Gets whether the current document is displayed as a flowing document, instead of paged.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property IsFlowing As System.Boolean	
C#	
public System. bool IsFlowing { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LastPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the last page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property LastPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand LastPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

NextPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the next page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property NextPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand NextPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property OpenButtonVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility OpenButtonVisibility { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that opens the document using **OpenFileDialog**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property OpenCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand OpenCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Orientation Property

Gets or sets the orientation in which the list is displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Orientation As System.Windows.Controls.Orientation	
C#	
public System.Windows.Controls.Orientation Orientation { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageCount Property

Gets the number of pages in the loaded document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property PageCount As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int PageCount { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageMargin Property

Gets or sets the margin of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageMargin As System.Windows.Thickness	
C#	
public System.Windows.Thickness PageMargin { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageNumber Property

Gets the index of the first displayed page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property PageNumber As System.Integer	
C#	
public System.int PageNumber { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSeparation Property

Gets or sets the separation between pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageSeparation As System.Windows.Thickness	
C#	
public System.Windows.Thickness PageSeparation { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSize Property

Gets or sets the size of the page used for displaying and printing HTML documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageSize As System.Windows.Size	
C#	
public System.Windows.Size PageSize { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageTemplate Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.DataTemplate** used to display pages.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PageTemplate As System.Windows.DataTemplate	
C#	
public System.Windows.DataTemplate PageTemplate { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreviousPageCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that goes to the previous page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property PreviousPageCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand PreviousPageCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintCommand Property
Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that performs the [PrintDocument](#) operation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property PrintCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Input.ICommand PrintCommand {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RenderMode Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property RenderMode As RenderMode</code>	
C#	
<code>public RenderMode RenderMode {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveCommand Property

Gets the **System.Windows.Input.ICommand** that saves the document using **SaveFileDialog**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property SaveCommand As System.Windows.Input.ICommand	
C#	
public System.Windows.Input.ICommand SaveCommand { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableHeight Property

Gets a value that represents the horizontal size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the height of the extent and the height of the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ScrollableHeight As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double ScrollableHeight { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableWidth Property

Gets a value that represents the vertical size of the area that can be scrolled; the difference between the width of the extent and the width of the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ScrollableWidth As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double ScrollableWidth {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollBarStyle Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.Style** used by the **System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar** control contained in the default template.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Property ScrollBarStyle As System.Windows.Style</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Style ScrollBarStyle {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectedText Property

Gets the current selection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property SelectedText As System.String	
C#	
public System.string SelectedText { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectionBackground Property

Gets or sets a **System.Windows.Media.Brush** for this [C1PdfViewer](#)'s selection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property SelectionBackground As System.Windows.Media.Brush	
C#	
public System.Windows.Media.Brush SelectionBackground { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Source Property

Gets or sets the uri of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Source As System.Uri	
C#	
public System.Uri Source { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarStyle Property

Gets or set the style applied to this [C1PdfViewer](#)'s toolbar.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ToolBarStyle As System.Windows.Style	
C#	
public System.Windows.Style ToolBarStyle { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets the **System.Windows.Visibility** of this [C1PdfViewer](#) toolbar.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property ToolBarVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility	
C#	
public System.Windows.Visibility ToolBarVisibility { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalOffset Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates the vertical offset of the scrolled content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property VerticalOffset As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double VerticalOffset { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalScrollBarVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a horizontal

System.Windows.Controls.Primitives.ScrollBar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Property VerticalScrollBarVisibility As System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Windows.Controls.ScrollBarVisibility VerticalScrollBarVisibility {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewMode Property

Gets or sets the [ViewMode](#) for this [C1PdfViewer](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Property ViewMode As ViewMode</pre>	

C#	
----	--

<code>public ViewMode ViewMode {get; set;}</code>	
---	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportGap Property

Gets or sets a coefficient which will determine in each layout pass the size of the viewport. If zero is specified the size of the viewport will be equal to the scrollviewer viewport. If 0.5 is specified the size of the viewport will be enlarged to take up half screen more at both sides of the original viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public Property ViewportGap As System.Double</code>	
---	--

C#	
----	--

<code>public System.double ViewportGap {get; set;}</code>	
---	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportHeight Property

Gets a value that contains the vertical size of the viewable content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ViewportHeight As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double ViewportHeight {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportWidth Property

Gets a value that contains the horizontal size of the viewable content.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ViewportWidth As System.Double</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.double ViewportWidth {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Zoom Property

Gets or sets the document zoom.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Zoom As System.Double	
C#	
public System.double Zoom { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also




Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

Fields

>

Name	Description
 S BlackoutWordsProperty	Identifies the BlackoutWords dependency property.
 S ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
 S DecreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the DecreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
 S ExtentHeightProperty	Identifies the ExtentHeight dependency property.
 S ExtentWidthProperty	Identifies the ExtentWidth dependency property.
 S FindCountProperty	Identifies the FindCount dependency property.
 S FindNextCommandProperty	Identifies the FindNextCommand dependency property.

◆ S FindNumberProperty	Identifies the FindNumber dependency property.
◆ S FindPreviousCommandProperty	Identifies the FindPreviousCommand dependency property.
◆ S FindTextProperty	Identifies the FindText dependency property.
◆ S FirstPageCommandProperty	Identifies the FirstPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S HorizontalOffsetProperty	Identifies the HorizontalOffset dependency property.
◆ S HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the HorizontalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S IncreaseZoomCommandProperty	Identifies the IncreaseZoomCommand dependency property.
◆ S IsFlowingProperty	Identifies the IsFlowing dependency property.
◆ S LastPageCommandProperty	Identifies the LastPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S NextPageCommandProperty	Identifies the NextPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
◆ S OpenCommandProperty	Identifies the OpenCommand dependency property.
◆ S OrientationProperty	Identifies the Orientation dependency property.
◆ S PageMarginProperty	Identifies the PageMargin dependency property.
◆ S PageSeparationProperty	Identifies the PageSeparation dependency property.
◆ S PageSizeProperty	Identifies the PageSize dependency property.
◆ S PageTemplateProperty	Identifies the PageTemplate dependency property.

◆ S PreviousPageCommandProperty	Identifies the PreviousPageCommand dependency property.
◆ S PrintCommandProperty	Identifies the PrintCommand dependency property.
◆ S RenderModeProperty	
◆ S SaveCommandProperty	Identifies the SaveCommand dependency property.
◆ S ScrollableHeightProperty	Identifies the ScrollableHeight dependency property.
◆ S ScrollableWidthProperty	Identifies the ScrollableWidth dependency property.
◆ S ScrollBarStyleProperty	Identifies the ScrollBarStyle dependency property.
◆ S SelectionBackgroundProperty	Identifies the SelectionBackground dependency property.
◆ S SourceProperty	Load a PDF document from a System.IO.Stream . Gets or sets the uri of the document.
◆ S ToolbarStyleProperty	Identifies the ToolbarStyle dependency property.
◆ S ToolbarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the ToolbarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S VerticalOffsetProperty	Identifies the VerticalOffset dependency property.
◆ S VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty	Identifies the VerticalScrollBarVisibility dependency property.
◆ S ViewModeProperty	Identifies the ViewMode dependency property.
◆ S ViewportGapProperty	Identifies the ViewportGap dependency property.
◆ S ViewportHeightProperty	Identifies the ViewportHeight dependency property.
◆ S ViewportWidthProperty	Identifies the ViewportWidth dependency property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

BlackoutWordsProperty Field

Identifies the [BlackoutWords](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly BlackoutWordsProperty As  
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
BlackoutWordsProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As  
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ComputedHorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ComputedVerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

DecreaseZoomCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [DecreaseZoomCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Shared ReadOnly DecreaseZoomCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty	
C#	
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty DecreaseZoomCommandProperty	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ExtentHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Shared ReadOnly ExtentHeightProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty	
C#	
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ExtentHeightProperty	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ExtentWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ExtentWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ExtentWidthProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ExtentWidthProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindCountProperty Field

Identifies the [FindCount](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindCountProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindCountProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNextCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FindNextCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindNextCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindNextCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumberProperty Field

Identifies the [FindNumber](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindNumberProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindNumberProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindPreviousCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FindPreviousCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindPreviousCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindPreviousCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindTextProperty Field

Identifies the [FindText](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FindTextProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FindTextProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FirstPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [FirstPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly FirstPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty FirstPageCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalOffsetProperty Field

Identifies the [HorizontalOffset](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly HorizontalOffsetProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
HorizontalOffsetProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [HorizontalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty HorizontalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IncreaseZoomCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [IncreaseZoomCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

Public Shared ReadOnly IncreaseZoomCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty IncreaseZoomCommandProperty
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowingProperty Field

Identifies the [IsFlowing](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly IsFlowingProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty IsFlowingProperty

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

LastPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [LastPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly LastPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty LastPageCommandProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

NextPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [NextPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly NextPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty NextPageCommandProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenButtonVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OpenButtonVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OpenButtonVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OpenCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OpenCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OpenCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

OrientationProperty Field

Identifies the [Orientation](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OrientationProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OrientationProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageMarginProperty Field

Identifies the [PageMargin](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageMarginProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageMarginProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSeparationProperty Field
Identifies the [PageSeparation](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly PageSeparationProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageSeparationProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageSizeProperty Field
Identifies the [PageSize](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly PageSizeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageSizeProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageTemplateProperty Field

Identifies the [PageTemplate](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly PageTemplateProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PageTemplateProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreviousPageCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [PreviousPageCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

Public Shared ReadOnly PreviousPageCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty
--

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PreviousPageCommandProperty
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PrintCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [PrintCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Shared ReadOnly PrintCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty

C#

public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty PrintCommandProperty

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RenderModeProperty Field

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly RenderModeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty RenderModeProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SaveCommandProperty Field

Identifies the [SaveCommand](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly SaveCommandProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SaveCommandProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollableHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollableHeightProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ScrollableHeightProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollableWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollableWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollableWidthProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ScrollableWidthProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ScrollBarStyleProperty Field

Identifies the [ScrollBarStyle](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ScrollBarStyleProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ScrollBarStyleProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SelectionBackgroundProperty Field

Identifies the [SelectionBackground](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly SelectionBackgroundProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SelectionBackgroundProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

SourceProperty Field

Load a PDF document from a **System.IO.Stream**. Gets or sets the uri of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly SourceProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty SourceProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarStyleProperty Field

Identifies the [ToolBarStyle](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly ToolBarStyleProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ToolBarStyleProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ToolBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [ToolBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ToolBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ToolBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalOffsetProperty Field

Identifies the [VerticalOffset](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly VerticalOffsetProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	

C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty VerticalOffsetProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [VerticalScrollBarVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty VerticalScrollBarVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewModeProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewMode](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewModeProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewModeProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportGapProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportGap](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportGapProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewportGapProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportHeightProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportHeight](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportHeightProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewportHeightProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ViewportWidthProperty Field

Identifies the [ViewportWidth](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewportWidthProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewportWidthProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ZoomProperty Field

Identifies the [Zoom](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Shared ReadOnly ZoomProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</code>	
C#	
<code>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ZoomProperty</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)





Events




















%%scrap%%





















" -->




















For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewer members](#).





















Public Events





















	Name	Description
	ContextMenuClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ContextMenuOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)





















 DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FindCountChanged	Event raised when the FindCount property has changed.
 FindNumberChanged	Event raised when the FindNumber property has changed.
 FindTextChanged	Event raised when the FindText property has changed.
 FocusableChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GotMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GotStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 GotTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Initialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsFlowingChanged	Event raised when the IsFlowing property has changed.
 IsHitTestVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocusedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocusWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)



 IsMouseCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 LostTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationBoundaryFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationCompleted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationDelta	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ManipulationInertiaStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	ManipulationStarted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	MouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PageCountChanged	Event raised when the PageCount property has changed.
	PageNumberChanged	Event raised when the PageNumber property has changed.
	ParsingError	Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.
	PreparedPage	Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.
	PreparingPage	Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.
	PreviewDragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	PreviewDragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewDragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewGiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewGotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewKeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewKeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewLostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	PreviewMouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewMouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewQueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewStylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	PreviewStylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 PreviewStylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PropertyChanged	Occurs when a property value changes.
 QueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 QueryCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RequestBringIntoView	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 RequestNavigate	Fired when a link from a document is clicked.
 SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SourceUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 StylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	StylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	StylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TargetUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TextBlockAdded	Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.
	TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ToolTipClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ToolTipOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	TouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	TouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

	ViewModeChanged	Event raised when the ViewMode property has changed.
	ZoomChanged	Event raised when the Zoom property has changed.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindCountChanged Event

Event raised when the **FindCount** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event FindCountChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> FindCountChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindNumberChanged Event
Event raised when the **FindNumber** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Event FindNumberChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</code>	
C#	
<code>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> FindNumberChanged</code>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

FindTextChanged Event
Event raised when the **FindText** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event FindTextChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of String))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<string>> FindTextChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

IsFlowingChanged Event

Event raised when the **IsFlowing** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event IsFlowingChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Boolean))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<bool>> IsFlowingChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageCountChanged Event

Event raised when the **PageCount** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PageCountChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> PageCountChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
----------	-------------

newValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PageNumberChanged Event

Event raised when the **PageNumber** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event PageNumberChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Integer))</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<int>> PageNumberChanged</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
newValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

ParsingError Event

Fired only when any error occurs in pdf parsing.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Event ParsingError As System.EventHandler(Of ParsingEventArgs)</code>	
C#	
<code>public event System.EventHandler<ParsingEventArgs> ParsingError</code>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [ParsingEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **ParsingEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreparedPage Event

Fired only when pdf pages end rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public Event PreparedPage As System.EventHandler(Of PreparedPageEventArgs)</code>	
---	--

<code>C#</code>	
-----------------	--

<code>public event System.EventHandler<PreparedPageEventArgs> PreparedPage</code>	
---	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PreparingPage Event

Fired only when pdf pages start rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public Event PreparingPage As System.EventHandler(Of PreparingPageEventArgs)</code>	
---	--

<code>C#</code>	
-----------------	--

<code>public event System.EventHandler<PreparingPageEventArgs> PreparingPage</code>	
---	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

PropertyChanged Event

Occurs when a property value changes.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Event PropertyChanged As System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventHandler	
C#	
public event System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventHandler PropertyChanged	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventArgs` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
PropertyName	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)

[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

RequestNavigate Event

Fired when a link from a document is clicked.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Event RequestNavigate As System.EventHandler(Of RequestNavigateEventArgs)	
C#	
public event System.EventHandler<RequestNavigateEventArgs> RequestNavigate	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [RequestNavigateEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **RequestNavigateEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.
Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

TextBlockAdded Event

Fired after a TextBlock is created from text in the PDF file, permitting font substitution.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Event TextBlockAdded As System.EventHandler(Of TextBlockAddedEventArgs)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public event System.EventHandler<TextBlockAddedEventArgs> TextBlockAdded</pre>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [TextBlockAddedEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **TextBlockAddedEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

- C1PdfViewer Class
- C1PdfViewer Members

ViewModelChanged Event
Event raised when the **ViewModel** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Event ViewModelChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of ViewModel))</code>	
C#	
<code>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<ViewModel>> ViewModelChanged</code>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T> containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

- C1PdfViewer Class
- C1PdfViewer Members

ZoomChanged Event

Event raised when the **Zoom** property has changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Event ZoomChanged As System.EventHandler(Of PropertyChangedEventArgs(Of Double))</code>	
C#	
<code>public event System.EventHandler<PropertyChangedEventArgs<double>> ZoomChanged</code>	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type `C1.WPF.PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>` containing data related to this event. The following **PropertyChangedEventArgs<T>** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
NewValue	
OldValue	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewer Class](#)
[C1PdfViewer Members](#)

C1PdfViewerToolbar

Provides tools for controlling a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Object Model

C1PdfViewerToolbar

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewerToolbar Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1PdfViewerToolbar : System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```

System.Object
  System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject
    System.Windows.DependencyObject
      System.Windows.Media.Visual
        System.Windows.UIElement
          System.Windows.FrameworkElement
            System.Windows.Controls.Control
              C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewerToolbar
  
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides tools for controlling a [C1PdfViewer](#).

Object Model

C1PdfViewerToolbar

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1PdfViewerToolbar Inherits System.Windows.Controls.Control</pre>	
C#	

```
public class C1PdfViewerToolbar : System.Windows.Controls.Control
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject
 System.Windows.DependencyObject
 System.Windows.Media.Visual
 System.Windows.UIElement
 System.Windows.FrameworkElement
 System.Windows.Controls.Control
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.C1PdfViewerToolbar

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)



The following tables list the members exposed by [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#).


Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a C1PdfViewerToolbar .

[Top](#)


















Public Fields




















	Name	Description
 S	FindResultsProperty	Identifies the FindResults dependency property.
 S	OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.





















 ViewerProperty	Identifies the Viewer dependency property.
---	---





















[Top](#)





















Public Properties






	Name	Description
	ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AreAnyTouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BindingGroup	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	BitmapEffect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BitmapEffectInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ClipToBounds	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CommandBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	ContextMenu	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	DependencyObjectType	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
	DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject)
	Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	FindResults	Gets a string to display the number of current find results.
	FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Focusable	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	FocusVisualStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	ForceCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	HasAnimatedProperties	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	InputBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	InputScope	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	IsArrangeValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsInitialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	IsInputMethodEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocusWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsLoaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	IsManipulationEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMeasureValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)













 IsSealed	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 IsStylusCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LayoutTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OverridesDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 PersistId	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SnapsToDevicePixels	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TemplatedParent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Uid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)



















	VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	Viewer	Gets or sets the C1PdfViewer this toolbar controls.
	Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	AddHandler	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	AddToEventRoute	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyAnimationClock	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BeginAnimation	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	BeginInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	BeginStoryboard	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	BringIntoView	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CaptureStylus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	CaptureTouch	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

≡◆	ClearValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	CoerceValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	EndInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Equals	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	FindCommonVisualAncestor	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	FindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	GetHashCode	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetLocalValueEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	InputHitTest	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateProperty	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	InvalidateVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	IsAncestorOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	IsDescendantOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)





















≡  Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  MoveFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewerToolBar control when a new template is applied.
≡  PointFromScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡  PointToScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡  PredictFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  RaiseEvent	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡  RegisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  ReleaseAllTouchCaptures	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  ReleaseStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  ReleaseTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡  SetBinding	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  SetCurrentValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡  SetResourceReference	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡  SetValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)





















≡💎	ToString	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡💎	TransformToAncestor	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡💎	TransformToDescendant	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡💎	TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡💎	TranslatePoint	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡💎	TryFindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡💎	UnregisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡💎	UpdateDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡💎	UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)





















[Top](#)





















Public Events





















	Name	Description
⚡	ContextMenuClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	ContextMenuOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	DataContextChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
⚡	DragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	DragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	DragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	Drop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	FocusableChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
⚡	GiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)


	GotFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	GotTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	Initialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	IsEnabledChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsHitTestVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocusedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsKeyboardFocusWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsMouseDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsStylusCapturedChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsStylusCaptureWithinChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsStylusDirectlyOverChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	IsVisibleChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	KeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	KeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LayoutUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	Loaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
	LostFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	LostTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationBoundaryFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationCompleted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationDelta	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationInertiaStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationStarted	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	ManipulationStarting	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
	MouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
	MouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 MouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 MouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 MouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewDragEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewDragLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewDragOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewGiveFeedback	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewGotKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewKeyDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewKeyUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewLostKeyboardFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseDoubleClick	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 PreviewMouseDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseLeftButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseLeftButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseRightButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseRightButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewMouseUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 PreviewMouseWheel	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewQueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewStylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 PreviewTouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 QueryContinueDrag	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 QueryCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RequestBringIntoView	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SizeChanged	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SourceUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 StylusButtonDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusButtonUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusInAirMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusInRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusOutOfRange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusSystemGesture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 StylusUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TargetUpdated	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TextInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ToolTipClosing	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ToolTipOpening	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TouchDown	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchEnter	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchLeave	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchMove	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchUp	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

	Unloaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
---	----------	--

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

C1PdfViewerToolbar Constructor

Initializes a new instance of a [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1PdfViewerToolbar()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)


Methods

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1PdfViewerToolbar members](#).


Public Methods

	Name	Description
	AddHandler	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

≡◆	AddToEventRoute	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ApplyAnimationClock	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ApplyTemplate	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Arrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	BeginAnimation	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	BeginInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	BeginStoryboard	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	BringIntoView	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	CaptureMouse	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	CaptureStylus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	CaptureTouch	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ClearValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	CoerceValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	EndInit	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Equals	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	FindCommonVisualAncestor	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	FindName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	FindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	Focus	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

≡◆	GetAnimationBaseValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	GetBindingExpression	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	GetHashCode	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetLocalValueEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	GetValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	InputHitTest	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateArrange	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateMeasure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	InvalidateProperty	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	InvalidateVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	IsAncestorOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	IsDescendantOf	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	Measure	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	MoveFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	OnApplyTemplate	Overridden. Builds the visual tree for the C1PdfViewerToolbar control when a new template is applied.
≡◆	PointFromScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	PointToScreen	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	PredictFocus	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	RaiseEvent	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

≡◆	ReadLocalValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	RegisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	ReleaseAllTouchCaptures	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseMouseCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseStylusCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	ReleaseTouchCapture	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	RemoveHandler	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	SetBinding	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	SetCurrentValue	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	SetResourceReference	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	SetValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
≡◆	ToString	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
≡◆	TransformToAncestor	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	TransformToDescendant	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	TransformToVisual	(Inherited from System.Windows.Media.Visual)
≡◆	TranslatePoint	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
≡◆	TryFindResource	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	UnregisterName	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
≡◆	UpdateDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

	UpdateLayout	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
---	------------------------------	---

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

OnApplyTemplate Method

Builds the visual tree for the [C1PdfViewerToolbar](#) control when a new template is applied.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overrides Sub OnApplyTemplate()</code>	
C#	
<code>public override void OnApplyTemplate()</code>	

Remarks

This method is invoked whenever application code or an internal process, such as a rebuilding layout pass, calls the **ApplyTemplate** method.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also



Reference




























[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)




























[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)




























Properties



















>

Name	Description
 ActualHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ActualWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

 AllowDrop	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 AreAnyTouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Background	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BindingGroup	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 BitmapEffect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 BitmapEffectInput	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 BorderBrush	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 BorderThickness	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 CacheMode	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Clip	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ClipToBounds	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 CommandBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 ContextMenu	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Cursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DataContext	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 DependencyObjectType	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 DesiredSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Dispatcher	(Inherited from System.Windows.Threading.DispatcherObject)
 Effect	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FindResults	Gets a string to display the number of current find results.
 FlowDirection	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Focusable	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 FocusVisualStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 FontFamily	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)

 FontSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStretch	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 FontWeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 ForceCursor	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Foreground	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 HasAnimatedProperties	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Height	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 HorizontalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 InputBindings	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 InputScope	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsArrangeValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsHitTestVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsInitialized	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsInputMethodEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocused	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsKeyboardFocusWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsLoaded	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 IsManipulationEnabled	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMeasureValid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsMouseOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 IsSealed	(Inherited from System.Windows.DependencyObject)
 IsStylusCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusCaptureWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsStylusOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 IsTabStop	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 IsVisible	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Language	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 LayoutTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Margin	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MaxWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinHeight	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 MinWidth	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Name	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Opacity	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpacityMask	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 OpenButtonVisibility	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.
 OverridesDefaultStyle	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Padding	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Parent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 PersistId	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderSize	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransform	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 RenderTransformOrigin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Resources	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 SnapsToDevicePixels	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)

 Style	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Tag	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Template	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 TemplatedParent	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 TouchesCaptured	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesCapturedWithin	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesDirectlyOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 TouchesOver	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Triggers	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 Uid	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 UseLayoutRounding	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)
 VerticalContentAlignment	(Inherited from System.Windows.Controls.Control)
 Viewer	Gets or sets the C1PdfViewer this toolbar controls.
 Visibility	(Inherited from System.Windows.UIElement)
 Width	(Inherited from System.Windows.FrameworkElement)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindResults Property

Gets a string to display the number of current find results.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property FindResults As System.String
```

C#	
----	--

<code>public System.string FindResults {get;}</code>	
--	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibility Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether open button in the toolbar should be displayed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public Property OpenButtonVisibility As System.Windows.Visibility</code>	
--	--

C#	
----	--

<code>public System.Windows.Visibility OpenButtonVisibility {get; set;}</code>	
--	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

Viewer Property

Gets or sets the [C1PdfViewer](#) this toolbar controls.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public Property Viewer As C1PdfViewer</code>	
--	--

C#

```
public C1PdfViewer Viewer {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also




Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

Fields

>

Name	Description
 S FindResultsProperty	Identifies the FindResults dependency property.
 S OpenButtonVisibilityProperty	Identifies the OpenButtonVisibility dependency property.
 S ViewerProperty	Identifies the Viewer dependency property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindResultsProperty Field

Identifies the [FindResults](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared ReadOnly FindResultsProperty As  
System.Windows.DependencyProperty
```

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty  
FindResultsProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

OpenButtonVisibilityProperty Field

Identifies the [OpenButtonVisibility](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly OpenButtonVisibilityProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty OpenButtonVisibilityProperty</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolbar Members](#)

ViewerProperty Field

Identifies the [Viewer](#) dependency property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared ReadOnly ViewerProperty As System.Windows.DependencyProperty</pre>	

C#

```
public static readonly System.Windows.DependencyProperty ViewerProperty
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Class](#)

[C1PdfViewerToolBar Members](#)

DocumentInfo

A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.

Object Model

DocumentInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class DocumentInfo
```

C#

```
public class DocumentInfo
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.DocumentInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A document information dictionary containing metadata for the document.

Object Model

DocumentInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class DocumentInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class DocumentInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.DocumentInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Members](#)



[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)








Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [DocumentInfo](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Author	The name of the person who created the document.
	CreationDate	The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form

 Creator	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.
 Keywords	Keywords associated with the document.
 ModDate	The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form
 Producer	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.
 Subject	The subject of the document.
 Title	The document's title.
 Trapped	A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)



Properties








%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [DocumentInfo members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
 Author		The name of the person who created the document.
 CreationDate		The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form

 Creator	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.
 Keywords	Keywords associated with the document.
 ModDate	The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form
 Producer	If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.
 Subject	The subject of the document.
 Title	The document's title.
 Trapped	A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Author Property

The name of the person who created the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Author As System.String	
C#	
public System.string Author { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

CreationDate Property

The date and time the document was created, in human-readable form

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property CreationDate As System.Nullable(Of Date)</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Nullable<DateTime> CreationDate {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Creator Property

If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Adobe FrameMaker®) that created the original document from which it was converted.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Creator As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Creator {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Keywords Property

Keywords associated with the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Keywords As System.String
```

C#

```
public System.string Keywords {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

ModDate Property

The date and time the document was most recently modified, in human-readable form

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property ModDate As System.Nullable(Of Date)
```

C#

```
public System.Nullable<DateTime> ModDate {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Producer Property

If the document was converted to PDF from another format, the name of the application (for example, Acrobat Distiller) that converted it to PDF.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Producer As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Producer {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Subject Property

The subject of the document.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Subject As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Subject {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Title Property

The document's title.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Title As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Title {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)

[DocumentInfo Members](#)

Trapped Property

A name object indicating whether the document has been modified to include trapping information

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Trapped As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.string Trapped {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DocumentInfo Class](#)
[DocumentInfo Members](#)

FindInfo

Get the information of the currently selected **FindText**.

Object Model

FindInfo

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FindInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FindInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FindInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Get the information of the currently selected **FindText**.

Object Model

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FindInfo</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FindInfo</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FindInfo

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Members](#)


[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)


The following tables list the members exposed by [FindInfo](#).



Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FindInfo Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .

	FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
	PageIndex	Gets the page index of the currently selected FindText .

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindInfo Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public FindInfo()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)


Properties



%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FindInfo members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FindCount	Gets the total number of occurrences of FindText .

	FindNumber	Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of FindText .
	PageIndex	Gets the page index of the currently selected FindText .

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FindCount Property

Gets the total number of occurrences of **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FindCount As System.Integer</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.int FindCount {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)

FindNumber Property

Gets the number of the currently selected occurrence of **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property FindNumber As System.Integer</code>	
C#	

```
public System.int FindNumber {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)

PageIndex Property

Gets the page index of the currently selected **FindText**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property PageIndex As System.Integer</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.int PageIndex {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FindInfo Class](#)

[FindInfo Members](#)

FormField

A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormField

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FormField</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FormField</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A field object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormField

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class FormField</code>	
C#	
<code>public class FormField</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[FormField Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)




The following tables list the members exposed by [FormField](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FormField Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControl	Gets the related control of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field.
	Value	Gets the value of the field.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FormField Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	

C#	
<code>public FormField()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)
[FormField Members](#)




Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FormField members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControl	Gets the related control of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field.
	Value	Gets the value of the field.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FieldControl Property

Gets the related control of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public ReadOnly Property FieldControl As System.Windows.Controls.Control</code>	
---	--

C#	
----	--

<code>public System.Windows.Controls.Control FieldControl {get;}</code>	
---	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

FieldName Property

Gets the identifying name of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

<code>Public ReadOnly Property FieldName As System.String</code>	
--	--

C#	
----	--

<code>public System.string FieldName {get;}</code>	
--	--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

Value Property

Gets the value of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--


```
Public ReadOnly Property Value As System.Object
```

```
C#
```

```
public System.object Value {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormField Class](#)

[FormField Members](#)

FormFieldGroup

A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormFieldGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FormFieldGroup  
    Inherits FormField
```

```
C#
```

```
public class FormFieldGroup : FormField
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField](#)

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

A field group object for gathering information interactively from the user.

Object Model

FormFieldGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class FormFieldGroup Inherits FormField</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class FormFieldGroup : FormField</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 [C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField](#)
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormFieldGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)




Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [FormFieldGroup](#).

Public Properties

Name	Description
------	-------------

	FieldControls	Gets the related control collection of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field. (Inherited from C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField)
	Value	Gets the value of the field. (Inherited from C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)




Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [FormFieldGroup members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldControls	Gets the related control collection of the field.
	FieldName	Gets the identifying name of the field. (Inherited from C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField)
	Value	Gets the value of the field. (Inherited from C1.WPF.PdfViewer.FormField)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

FieldControls Property

Gets the related control collection of the field.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public ReadOnly Property FieldControls As System.Collections.Generic.List(Of Control)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Collections.Generic.List<Control> FieldControls {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FormFieldGroup Class](#)

[FormFieldGroup Members](#)

ParsingEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.ParsingError](#) event.

Object Model

ParsingEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class ParsingEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class ParsingEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
    System.EventArgs
        C1.WPF.PdfViewer.ParsingEventArgs
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.ParsingError](#) event.

Object Model

ParsingEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class ParsingEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class ParsingEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.ParsingEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [ParsingEventArgs](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

[Top](#)


See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Properties

>

Name	Description
 ParsingException	Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ParsingException Property

Gets or sets the Exception when parsing.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property ParsingException As System.Exception	
C#	
public System.Exception ParsingException { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ParsingEventArgs Class](#)

[ParsingEventArgs Members](#)

PdfParserException

Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfParserException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class PdfParserException
    Inherits System.Exception
```

C#

```
public class PdfParserException : System.Exception
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Exception

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfParserException

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PdfParserException Inherits System.Exception</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PdfParserException : System.Exception</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Exception
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfParserException
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[PdfParserException Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)









The following tables list the members exposed by [PdfParserException](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfParserException Constructor	The exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.





[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Data	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HelpLink	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HResult	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	InnerException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Message	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Source	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	StackTrace	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	TargetSite	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	GetBaseException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetType	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	ToString	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfParserException Constructor

The exception message.

The exception thrown when problems are detected while parsing PDF documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal message As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public PdfParserException(System.string message)</pre>	

Parameters

message

The exception message.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfParserException Class](#)

[PdfParserException Members](#)

PdfPasswordException

Exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfPasswordException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PdfPasswordException Inherits PdfParserException</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PdfPasswordException : PdfParserException</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.Exception
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfParserException](#)
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Object Model

PdfPasswordException

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PdfPasswordException Inherits PdfParserException</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PdfPasswordException : PdfParserException</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.Exception
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfParserException](#)
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfPasswordException

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Members](#)


[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)









The following tables list the members exposed by [PdfPasswordException](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfPasswordException Constructor	The exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

[Top](#)





Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Data	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HelpLink	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	HResult	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	InnerException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Message	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	Source	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	StackTrace	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	TargetSite	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	GetBaseException	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	GetType	(Inherited from System.Exception)
	ToString	(Inherited from System.Exception)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfPasswordException Constructor

The exception message.

The exception thrown when incorrected of a user password for parsing PDF documents.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal message As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public PdfPasswordException(System.string message)</pre>	

Parameters

message

The exception message.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfPasswordException Class](#)
[PdfPasswordException Members](#)

PdfZoomConverter

Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.

Object Model

PdfZoomConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class PdfZoomConverter	
C#	
public class PdfZoomConverter	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfZoomConverter

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Converter used to show the Zoom value as text.

Object Model

PdfZoomConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class PdfZoomConverter	
C#	
public class PdfZoomConverter	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PdfZoomConverter

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)


[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Methods](#)


The following tables list the members exposed by [PdfZoomConverter](#).


Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	PdfZoomConverter Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Convert	Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.

 ConvertBack	Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay bindings.
---	--

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PdfZoomConverter Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public PdfZoomConverter()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also



Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)

Methods

>

Name	Description
 Convert	Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.
 ConvertBack	Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay bindings.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Convert Method

The double or ViewMode value being passed to the target.

The **System.Type** of data expected by the target dependency property.

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

The culture of the conversion.

Modifies the source data before passing it to the target for display in the UI.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function Convert(_ ByVal value As System.Object, _ ByVal targetType As System.Type, _ ByVal parameter As System.Object, _ ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo _) As System.Object</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.object Convert(System.object value, System.Type targetType, System.object parameter, System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture)</pre>	

Parameters

value

The double or ViewMode value being passed to the target.

targetType

The **System.Type** of data expected by the target dependency property.

parameter

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

culture

The culture of the conversion.

Return Value

The string value to be passed to the target dependency property.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)

ConvertBack Method

The target data being passed to the source.

The **System.Type** of data expected by the source object.

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

The culture of the conversion.

Modifies the target data before passing it to the source object. This method is called only in **System.Windows.Data.BindingMode.TwoWay** bindings.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function ConvertBack( _  
    ByVal value As System.Object, _  
    ByVal targetType As System.Type, _  
    ByVal parameter As System.Object, _  
    ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo _  
) As System.Object
```

C#

```
public System.object ConvertBack(  
    System.object value,  
    System.Type targetType,  
    System.object parameter,  
    System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture  
)
```

Parameters

value

The target data being passed to the source.

targetType

The **System.Type** of data expected by the source object.

parameter

An optional parameter to be used in the converter logic.

culture

The culture of the conversion.

Return Value

The value to be passed to the source object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PdfZoomConverter Class](#)

[PdfZoomConverter Members](#)

PreparedPageEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparedPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PreparedPageEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PreparedPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.EventArgs
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PreparedPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparedPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparedPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PreparedPageEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PreparedPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.EventArgs
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PreparedPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [PreparedPageEventArgs](#).

See Also

Reference

[PreparedPageEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

PreparingPageEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparingPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PreparingPageEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PreparingPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PreparingPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.PreparingPage](#) event.

Object Model

PreparingPageEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class PreparingPageEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class PreparingPageEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.PreparingPageEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [PreparingPageEventArgs](#).

See Also

Reference

[PreparingPageEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate](#) event.

Object Model

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class RequestNavigateEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class RequestNavigateEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.RequestNavigateEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.RequestNavigate](#) event.

Object Model

RequestNavigateEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class RequestNavigateEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class RequestNavigateEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.WPF.PdfViewer.RequestNavigateEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)


[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)



The following tables list the members exposed by [RequestNavigateEventArgs](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor	Initializes a new RequestNavigateEventArgs.

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.
	Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

RequestNavigateEventArgs Constructor

Initializes a new RequestNavigateEventArgs.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal target As System.String, _ ByVal uri As System.Uri _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public RequestNavigateEventArgs(System.string target, System.Uri uri)</pre>	

Parameters

target

uri

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


- [RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)
- [RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)


Properties

%%scrap%%
" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [RequestNavigateEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Target	Gets the target of the navigation request.

 Uri	Gets the URI of the navigation request.
---	---

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Target Property

Gets the target of the navigation request.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Target As System.String	
C#	
public System.string Target { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)

Uri Property

Gets the URI of the navigation request.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public ReadOnly Property Uri As System.Uri	
C#	
public System.Uri Uri { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[RequestNavigateEventArgs Class](#)
[RequestNavigateEventArgs Members](#)

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded](#) event.

Object Model

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class TextBlockAddedEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class TextBlockAddedEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.EventArgs
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Overview

Provides data for the [C1PdfViewer.TextBlockAdded](#) event.

Object Model

TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class TextBlockAddedEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class TextBlockAddedEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
System.EventArgs
C1.WPF.PdfViewer.TextBlockAddedEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[TextBlockAddedEventArgs Members](#)
[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [TextBlockAddedEventArgs](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

Properties

%%scrap%%

" -->

For a list of all members of this type, see [TextBlockAddedEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TextBlock	Gets the current TextBlock.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

TextBlock Property

Gets the current TextBlock.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property TextBlock As System.Windows.Controls.TextBlock</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Windows.Controls.TextBlock TextBlock {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

Enumerations

RenderMode

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum RenderMode Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum RenderMode : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
Default	
Extended	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.ValueType
 System.Enum
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.RenderMode

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)

ViewMode

This Enumeration describes zoom options that determine how pages are displayed in the viewport.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

Public Enum ViewMode	
Inherits System.Enum	
C#	
public enum ViewMode : System.Enum	

Members

Member	Description
FitWidth	Automatically update the zoom value to fit the width of one page inside the viewport.
Normal	Display pages using the current zoom value.
OnePage	Automatically update the zoom value to fit one complete page inside the viewport.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.ValueType
 System.Enum
 C1.WPF.PdfViewer.ViewMode

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.WPF.PdfViewer Namespace](#)